

National Curriculum Statement (NCS)

Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement

CAPS

STRUCTURED. CLEAR. PRACTICAL

HELPING TEACHERS UNLOCK THE POWER OF NCS



**Foundation Phase
Grades R-3**



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU
NEKUHLOLA
EMABANGA R-3**

SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-010-7

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) to produce this document.

From 2012 the two 2002 curricula, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* accordingly replaces the Subject Statements, Learning Programme Guidelines and Subject Assessment Guidelines with the

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Motsepe".

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

LOKUCUKETFWE

SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA YELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGA R - 3	3
1.1 Sendlalelolwati	3
1.2 Sibutsetelo	3
1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika	4
1.4 Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi.....	6
1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane	6
1.4.2 Sigaba lesiseMkhatsini	6
1.4.3 Sigaba lesiPhakeme	7
1.4.4 Emabanga 10- 12.....	7
SIGABA 2: KWETFULWA KWELULWIMI.....	8
2.1 Lulwimi Lwasekhaya emabanga R-3 Singeniso	8
2.2 Indlela lehlanganisako	8
2.3. Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi.....	8
2.4. Kuhlola	11
2.5 Kulalela nekukhuluma	11
2.6 Sikhatsi sekugcila ekufundzeni nasekubhaleni	12
2.7 Kubhala	19
2.8 Libanga R	21
SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NETINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA TEMAKHONO ELULWIMI.....	32
3.1 Libanga R Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	32
3.2 Libanga 1 Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	54
3.3 Libanga 2 Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	78
3.4 Libanga 3 Lulwimi Lwasekhaya.....	100
3.5 Luhla Iwemagama Iasetjentisiwe	124

SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

1.1 Sendlalelolwati

Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS) sinika inchubomgommo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichtjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticale kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatinende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwtifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

1.2 Sibutsetelo

- (a) Le*Sitatinende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* simele sitatinende senchubomgommo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:
 - (i) Sitatinende seNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola leso naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
 - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgommo i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12 kanye
 - (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgommo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012).
- (b) Le*Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatinende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:
 - (i) *Sitatinende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelw kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwewkhweti 2002, kanye ne-*
 - (ii) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelw kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwewkhweti 2005.*
- (c) Letitatinende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgommo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:
 - (i) Titatinende teTinkhundla teKufundza,/teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12 ;
 - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgommo, i-National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, Ieyashicilelw emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelw mhlaka 12 Indlovana 2007.

- (iii) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), Ieyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;*
- (iv) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, Ieyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka 11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgommo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*
- (vi) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12), Ieshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka 11 Ingongoni 2006.*
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, netigaba teSitatinende seNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996) Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nemacophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlolola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleti timele.*

1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika

- (a) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12 sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphat selene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise Iwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela Iwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.*
- (b) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 siphumelelisa letinhoso letilandzelako:*
- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnotfo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
 - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
 - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleti tasemsebentini; kanye
 - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:*
- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti titfola emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
- Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono laisetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga emisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni leisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
- Inchubekelumbili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelumbili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokuluhuni.
- Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgommo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubeka kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatemende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
- Kuhlonipha Iwati Iwendzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleiseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
- Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekwenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.

(d) *Sitatemende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhicia bafundzi labakhona ku-

- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
- sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
- hlembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
- gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola Iwati ngalokujulile
- chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne /nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
- sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutendzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
- khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge Iwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.

(e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo inceny lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta sicciseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tinhlaka tekweskela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekweskela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigabenii Sekweskela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetskile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfonbo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukanisa iKharikhulamu, Iafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi *i-Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010)*.

1.4 Kwabiwa Kxesikhatsi

1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	6	6	7
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
SAMBA	23	23	25

- (b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.
- (c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangeni 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.
- (d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaaBangeni R-2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3,5
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	4
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1,5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1,5)
SAMBA	27,5

Tikolo letifuna kutiifundzisela Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta tingakwenta loko nangabe titawenta tinhlelo tesikhatsi lesengetiwe kuleso sema-awa lange-27.5 lemisiwe.

1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4,5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko ekuticambela	2
SAMBA	27,5

Tikolo letifuna kutiifundzisela Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta tingakwenta loko nangabe titawenta tinhlelo tesikhatsi lesengetiwe kuleso sema-awa lange-27.5 lemisiwe

1.4.4 EmaBanga 10-12

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4.5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4.5
Tibalo	4.5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi.tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile Ecenjini B Sichibiyelo B, Emathebula B1-B8 emculwini wenchubomgom, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgom loшиво ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa
SAMBA	27,5

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi.tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

SIGABA 2: KWETFULWA KWELULWIMI

SIGABA SABOKHEWANE

LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA LIBANGA R- 3 SINGENISO

SINGENISO

Esigabeni saboKhewane, emakhono eluLwimi Lwasekhaya kuKharikhulamu ahlukaniswe ngalendlela:

Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kucabanga nekunoma kanye neTakhi nekusetjentiswa kweLulwimi
Kufundza nemisindvo	lokuhlanganiswe nawo onkhe emakhono lamane elulwimi (kulalela, kuhuluma, kufundza nekubhala)
Kubhala nendlela yekubhala ngesandla	

Lokucuketfwe (lwati, imicondvo kanye nemakhono) eSitatinendeni seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe kuhlelwe ngemathemu eSitatinendeni seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola, kusetjentiswa letihloko letilandzelako. LeSitatinende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola sitawunika bothishela loku lokulandzelako:

- singeniso lesicuketse imihlahlandlela yendlela yekusebentisa umculu weSigaba Sabokhewane
- lokucuketfwe, imicondvo yemagama nemakhono latawufundziswa ethemini ngayinye.
- imihlahlandlela yekwabiwa kwesikhatsi.
- tidzingo temisebenti yeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile kanye netiphakamiso teLuhlolo Lolungakahleki.
- luhla lwetinsita letiphakanyisiwe teLibanga ngalinye.

2.1 Indlela lehlanganisako

Luhlelo lwelulwimi luhlanganiswe nato tonkhe.tifundvo. Lulwimi lusetjentiswa kuyo yonkhe iKharikhulamu emsebentini wetemlomo, wekufundza nekubhala. Linyenti lemakhono eLulwimi IweKulalela neKuhuluma atawutfutfukiswa etifundvweni letifana neTibalo, Emakhono Ekuphila, letakhiwe.tifundvo letinyenti letifana neBuciko Bekuticambela kanye neLwatinchanti lolufaka ekhatsi Temphilo, Isayensi yeTemvelo, iThekhinoloji kanye neSayensi yeteNhlalo. Tingcikitsi netihloko tingakhetfwa kuletifundvo kute kuniketwe timongcondvo tekufundzisa emakhono elulwimi.

2.3 Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi

Lokwabiwa kwesikhatsi lokulandzelako kwetilwimi kutawucala kusebenta ngemnyaka we -2012. Esigabeni saboKhewane sikhatsi sitawulawulwa kuhleleka kwesimongcondvo selulwimi Iwesikolo. Tikolo tingakhetsa kunika Lulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kuye ngekwtidzingo tebafundzi. Linanincane lesikhatsi seLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta likhonjiswe ngekufakwa kubakaki kulelithebula lelingentasi:

	LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA	LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA
Libanga R	10 ema-awa	
Libanga 1	8(7) ema-awa	3(2) ema-awa
Libanga 2	8 (7)ema-awa	3(2) ema-awa
Libanga 3	8 (7)ema-awa	4(3)ema-awa

Litiko Letemfundvo alitsatsi sincumo sekwehlukanisa linanincane lesikhatsi etincenyeni letehlukene, nanobe nje kunetiphakamiso letilandzelako letentiwe teLibanga ngalinye.

LIBANGA 1 LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA		Sikhatsi sonkhe ngeliviki
Kulalela nekukhuluma	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	45 emaminithi
Kufundza nemisindvo	Imisindvo: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3 (45 emaminithi) Kufundza ngemacembu: 30 emaminithi ngelilanga (emacembu la -2, emaminithi la -15 licembu ngalinye) emalanga la -5 (2 ema-awa 30 emaminithi)	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi
Kubhala ngesandla	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -4	1 li-awa
Kubhala	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	45 emaminithi
	Samba ngeliviki	7 ema-awa

LIBANGA 2 LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA		Sikhatsi sonkhe ngeliviki
Kulalela nekukhuluma	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	45 emaminithi
Kufundza nemisindvo	Imisindvo: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3 (45 emaminithi) Kufundza ngemacembu: 30 emaminithi ngelilanga (emacembu lamabili emaminithi la -15 licembu ngalinye) emalanga lasihlanu (2 ema-awa 30 emaminithi)	4 ema-awa 30 emaminithi
Kubhala ngesandla	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	45 emaminithi
Kubhala	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -4	1 li-awa
	Samba ngeliviki	7 ema-awa

LIBANGA 3 LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA		Sikhatsi sonkhe ngeliviki
Kulalela nekukhuluma	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	45 emaminithi
Kufundza nemisindvo	Imisindvo: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3 (45 emaminithi) Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela 20 emaminithi ngelilanga emalanga la -3 (1 li-awa) Kufundza ngemacembu 30 emaminithi ngelilanga (emacembu lamabili emaminithi la -15, lilanga ngalinye) emalanga la -5 (2 ema-awa 30 emaminithi)	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi
Kubhala ngesandla	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	45 emaminithi
Kubhala	20 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	1 li-awa
	Samba ngeliviki	7 ema-awa

Litiko Letemfundvo alitsatsi sincumo sekwehlukaniswa **linanikhulu lesikhatsi** etincenyeni letehlukene, nanobe nje kunetiphakamiso letilandzelako letentiwe teLibanga ngalinye.

LIBANGA 1 LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA		Sikhatsi sonkhe ngeliviki
Kulalela nekukhuluma	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga lamane	1 li-awa
Kufundza nemisindvo	Imisindvo: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela/kubhala ngekuhlanganyela: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngemacembu: 30 emaminithi ngelilanga (emacembu la -2, 15 emaminithi licembu ngalinye) emalanga la -5 (2 ema-awa 30 emaminithi)	5 ema-awa
Kubhala ngesandla	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -4	1 li-awa
Kubhala	20 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3	1 li-awa
	Samba ngeliviki	8 ema-awa

LIBANGA 2 LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA		Sikhatsi sonkhe ngeliviki
Kulalela nekukhuluma	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -4	1 li-awa
Kufundza nemisindvo	Imisindvo: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela/kubhala ngekuhlanganyela: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngemacembu: 30 emaminithi ngelilanga (emacembu la -2, 15 emaminithi licembu ngalinye) emalanga la -5 (2 ema-awa 30 emaminithi)	5 ema-awa
Kubhala ngesandla	15 emaminithi ngelilanga emalanga la -4	1 li-awa
Kubhala	20 emaminithi ngelilanga emalanga la -3	1 li-awa
	Samba ngeliviki	8 ema-awa

LIBANGA 3 LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA			Sikhatsi sonkhe ngeliviki
Kulalela nekukhuluma	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -4		1 li-awa
Kufundza nemisindvo	Imisindvo: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela/kubhala ngekuhlanganyela: 15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -5 (1 li-awa 15 emaminithi) Kufundza ngemacembu: 30 emaminithi ngelilanga (emacembu la -2, 15 emaminithi licembu ngalinye) emalanga la -5 (2 ema-awa 30 emaminithi)		5 ema-awa
Kubhala ngesandla	15 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -4		1 li-awa
Kubhala	20 emaminithi ngelilanga, emalanga la -3		1 li-awa
	Samba ngeliviki		8 ema-awa

2.4 Kuhlola

Umculu weSitatimende seNchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu neKuhlola usinika tidzingo temsebenti weLuhlolo Lokuhlelekile ngakunye:

LIBANGA	SIFUNDVO	ITHEMU 1	ITHEMU 2	ITHEMU 3	ITHEMU 4	TOTAL
1	Lulwimi lwasekhaya	1	2	2	2	7
2	Lulwimi lwasekhaya	1	2	2	2	7
3	Lulwimi lwasekhaya	1	3	3	2	9

Ethemini ye -1 kunemsebenti munye weLuhlolo Loluhlelekile (lowakhiwe ngetincenye letinyenti letiphatselene netinhlangotsi letehlukene teLuwimi) emaBangeni 1- 3. Ebangeni 1 tikolo tiyakhutsatwa kutsi tibhalise luhlolonchanti ethemini yekucala yemnyaka. Kwengeta kuloku, kwentiwe tiphakamiso letiphatselene nehlolo lolukungakahleleki lolukutawuhambisana nekufundza nekufundzisa kwemalanga onkhe lokungeke kurekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile.

2.5 Kulalela nekukhuluma

Bafundzi bahlala batfutfukisa likhono labo lekulalela nekukhuluma hhayi kuphela encenyeni ngayinye yeLuwimi kepha balitfutfukisa nakuletinye tifundvo. Njengobe kulalela nekukhuluma kumcoka ekufundzeni, kubalulekile kutsi lamakhono asheshe atfutfukiswe kahle emphilweni yekufundza kwemntfwana. Ngaloko-ke kunesikhatsi lesibekiwe eSigaben Sabokhewane lesicondzene nekutfutfikisa lamakhono lamabili lamcoka.

Sikhatsi lesabiwe seKulalela nekukhuluma sinika (1) sikhatsi lesisetjentiswe ekucaleni kwelilanga kanye (2) nemisebenti legcile ekulaleleni nasekukhulumeni.

a. Temlomo ekucaleni kwelilanga

Njalo ekuseni kumele kucalwe ngemsebenti wetemlomo lomfisha lowentiwa nebafundzi bonkhe belikasi. Sebentisa lesikhatsi:

- Kukhuluma ngalokuphatselene nelilanga, lusu, lishadi lesimo selitulu, bafundzi labagubha lilanga labo lekutalwa, naletinye tigameko letibalulekile talelolanga
- Kuhlola bafundzi labakhona nalabangekho ngalelolanga

- Kulalela bafundzi labambalwa bacoca tindzaba tabo, ‘bakhombisa babuye bacoce ngesitfombe nobe intfo letsite, bacoce ngedayari, temidlalo, emakhonsathi, tehlakalo letenteka ngesikhatsi lesitsite kanye netindzaba leticocwako. Yetama kulalela indzaba yemfundzi ngamunye lokungenani kanye emavikini lamabili.

b. Imisebenti lekugcilwe kuyo

Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma kumele anikwe sikhatsi lesanele kuso sonkhe Sigaba Sabokhewane. Sikhatsi lesabelwe Temlomo sifaka ekhatsi imisebenti yekulalela nekukhuluma lehlose emakhono latsite latakwentiwa lokungenani kibili ngeliviki. Umculu weSitatimende seNchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu neKuhlola unika (1) emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma lenteka emalanga onkhe/emaviki onkhe kanye (2) neluhla lwalamanye emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma labalulekile. Lokuhukanisa kusita bothishela kutsi bakwati kuhlela indlela lebafundzisa ngayo kute tifundvo tekulalela nekukhuluma tigcile ekututufukiseni emakhono latsite, lamabili kuya kulamatsatfu ngesikhatsi sinye. Lemisebenti lekugcilwe kuyo kumele ihlanganiswe nesifundvo seMdlalo lesiyincenye yesifundvo seBuciko bekuticambela lesingena ngaphasi kwesifundvo seMakhono Ekuphila.

2.6 Sikhatsi sekugcila ekufundzeni naseKubhaleni

Emabangeni 1 - 3, Kufundza neKubhala kwenteka ngeSikhatsi Lesigcile eKufundzeni naseKubhaleni. Kulapha bafundzi batawufundziswa khona kuba bafundzi labafundza nalababhala kahle kusetjentiswa tifundvo letigcile kulamakhono. Onkhe emalanga akubekelwe eceleni sikhatsi lesibukene netifundvo lekugcilwe kuto, letifaka ekhatsi kufundza (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela, kufundza ngababili nekufundza ngekutimela, imisindvo) kanye nekubhala (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, kubhala ngemacembu nekubhala ngekutimela, luhlelo Iwelulwimi kanye nemisebenti yesipelingi). Ngalesikhatsi, thishela utawenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu abasita abe asebenta ngemacembu lamabili, ngalesikhatsi labanye bafundzi benta imisebenti yesifundvo sekuvisisa lesibhalwako, imisindvo, sipelingi, luhlelo Iwelulwimi kanye nemisebenti yekubhala. Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela nako kungenteka ngesikhatsi sinye.

Sitatimende seNchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu neKuhlola seSigaba Sabokhewane sihlukanisa tidzingo teKufundza ngalendlela:

- Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela (lokufaka ekhatsi kubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela
- Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela
- Imisindvo (lokufaka ekhatsi kucaphelisia imisindvo)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela (na/nobe Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) kuvame kwenteka ngemaminithi ekucala la-15 eSikhatsi Lesigcile eKufundzeni naseKubhaleni. Thishela usebenta nabo bonkhe bafundzi beliklassi. Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka emalanga lamabili kuya kulamane ngeliviki kusetjentiswa itheksthi lekhuliselwe kutsi ibonwe ngibo bonkhe bafundzi beliklassi lefana netincwadzi letinkhulu, emaphosta netitfombe nobe ematheksthi langemaciniso nalawo langasiwo emaciniso emfundzi ngamunye. Nanobe kutawusetjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki, ematheksthi lakhetsiwe eLibanga ngalinye atawukhula ngebudze nangelizinga lebulukhuni emnyakeni wonkhe nakumabanga onkhe. Bafundzi batawufundziswa tinhlobo letehlukene tetindzaba, tinkondlo, imilolotelo nemidlalo kanye nemibhalo leletsa lwati nemibhalomidvwebo.

Leso naleso sikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela sitakuba nekufundza lokugcile kuloku lokulandzelako: *Iwati lwemibhalo, timphawu tetheksthi, imisindvo, emaphethini elulwimi, emasu ekubona emagama kanye nesifundvo sekuvisia emazingeni lahlukene.* (sib. lokusebaleni, kuhlela kabusha, lokačjangwako, kuhlola nemibuto lencomako). Sigaba sekucala sigcile ekutijabuliseni nasekuboneni itheksthi ‘kwekulala’ lapho bafundzi banika luvo Iwabo mayelana netheksthi. Esigabeni lesilandzelako kusetjentiswa yona leteksthi lesjetjentiswe ekucaleni bese kugcila kakhulu ekufundzeni itheksthi nathishela, kusetjentiswe tingcoco letentiwako lokungito letitfutfukisa silulumagama, sifundvo sekuvisia, emakhono ekuhlalela emagama kanye nesakhiwo setheksthi (sib. luhlelo Iwelulwimi, timphawu tekufundza nekubhala, njll). Esigabeni sesitsatfu, nalokungaba lilanga lesine, bafundzi batifundzela itheksthi ngekwabo, bente nemisebenti yetemlomo, yekwenta kanye nemisebenti lebhalwako lephatselene netheksthi. Kungenteka lamanye ematheksthi assetjentiswe ngetulu kwelilanga linye nobe lamabili, kakhulukati eBangeni 2 naseBangeni 3.

Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela

Lapho kungenteka khona, kubalulekile kutsi itheksthi yekufundza ngekuhlanganyela ichumane **nekubhala ngekuhlanganyela**, lapho thishela atawukhombisa bafundzi kutsi itheksthi ibhalwa njani. Bafundzi babamba lichaza ekwakheni itheksthi, ngalesikhatsi thishela adlala indzima yekuba ngumholi nembhali. Itheksthi yekufundza ngekuhlanganyela ingasetjentiswa kute kutfolakale tibonelo temaphethini elulwimi, kukhetfwa kthesipelingi nobe letinye timphawu tetheksthi letitawusita ekwenteni emalungiselelo ematheksthi lamasha. Lokubakhombisa kutsi kubhalwa njani kutawusita ekubalungiseleleni kutsi bakwati kutibhalela yabo imisebenti. Kufundza nekubhala ngekuhlanganyela kumele kwentiwe emabangeni 1- 3.

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Leli lisu lekufundzisa kufundza ngemacembu ngekwelikhono labo lapho emalunga elicembu afundza itheksthi lefanako asitwa nguthishela. Lendlela yekufundza kumele yentiwe **emalanga onkhe**. Kufundza basitwa nguthishela kufaka ekhatsi thishela kanye nelicembu lebafundzi labasemkhatsini we- 6 ne-10. Thishela uhlala lesifundvo afake ekhatsi emasu ekubuka emagama nabafundza, lendlela batawufundza kuyisebentisa nabahlangana netinkinga etheksthini. ‘Kucocisana ngetheksthi’ emkhatsini wathishela nemfundzi nobe kucocisana kwebafundzi bona ngekwabo kubalulekile kulendlela. Ngesikhatsi kulandzelwa lendlela, bafundzi labenta umsebenti wabo ngekutimela, kufanele bangamphazamisi thishela. Sikhatsi selicembu ngalinye kumele sibe semkhatsini we-10 ne 15 wemaminithi, lapho emacembu lamabili afundza nathishela onkhe emalanga (lokungenani ihhafu yeli-awa ngelilanga sikhatsi sesisonkhe).

Kwakha emacembu ngekwemakhono

Ematheksthi akhetfwa ngekwelizinga lekufundza kwelicembu. Indlela lelula yekufola lizinga lekufundza lebakulo bafundzi nekubahlukanisa ngemacembu, kubacaphela bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bafundza itheksthi. Nalu luhla lwetintfo longatibona, letitakusita ekuhlukaniseni bafundzi ngemacembu ngesikhatsi bafundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

- Itheksthi kumele ifundzeke lula kepha ibe inika umfundzi tinkinga letincane lokungaba tinkinga tekuvisisa nobe tekuhlahlela emagama). Umfundzi kumele akhone kubona nekuhlahlela ngalokusheshisako 90% - 95% wemagama. Kumele bonkhe bacedze kufundza ngeliminithi linye.
- Batawufundza ngekushelela babe baphimisa kahle emagama
- Batawuba nenshisekelo yekufundza itheksthi
- Abanawusebentisa umunwe kukhomba emagama ngalesikhatsi bafundza

- Batawufundza bubindze

Tinyatselo letitawulandzelwa nakufundzisa sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

I. Khetsa itheksthi lefanele:

Tincwadzitekufundza letihlelwne getigaba titawusetjentiswa esikhatsini lesinyenti, ngesikhatsi bafundza ngemacembu. Itheksthi kumele ibe sezingeni leliphasi kunaleyo letawusetjentiswa esifundvweni sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kumele ufundze itheksthi kucala bese ubhala timphawu tesakhiwo, silulumagama nobe inshokutsi yemagama langaba yinkinga kubafundzi. Loku kunganika thishela sifundvo langagcila kuso.

II. Singeniso:

Yetfula luhlobo lwencwadzi nobe sahluko sangaleso sikhatsi ubuye ungenise sihloko. Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kuchumanisa sihloko kanye nalabakufundze emphilweni yabo. Lenkhulomo kumele igcile kuloko lokutawufundvwa kute bafundzi bafundze ngekuphumelela (emaminithi lama -2 kuya ku lama -3)

III. Kukhuluma ngesitfombe nobe kuphenya incwadzi:

Nangabe usebenta nebafundzi labancane kumele ukhulume kafisha getitfombe letisencwadzini nobe sahluko, ube ukhombisa imininingwane lebalulekile ubuye ubute imibuto ngaloko lokutawube kwenteka etheksthini. Nangabe usebenta nebafundzi labadzala, bafundzise kuvula emakhasi babuke itheksthi, babukisise imibhalotihumusho, tihloko tesahluko kanye naletinye timphawu letisetheksthini letinjengalokucuketfwene/nobe tihlokwana letingekhatsi etheksthini. Nangabe kunemagama lamasha nobe lalukhuni, thishela kumele awangenise ngalesikhatsi bacoca ngetheksthi ngembi kwekutsi umfundzi atifundzele yena ngekwakhe letheksthi. Loku kumele kutsatse emaminithi lama -2 kuya ku lama -3.

IV. Kufundza kwekucala:

Umfundzi ngamunye ufundza itheksthi. Bafundzi labasacala kufundza bangafundza itheksthi ngekuphimisela nobe 'ngekuhleba', ngalesikhatsi bafundzi labakwatiko kufundza bubindze, balindze thishela aze abacele kutsi bafundze ngekuphimisela. Thishela utawubuka indlela bafundzi lebatiphatsa ngayo nabafundza bese ukhetsa sifundvo lesengetiwe latawugcila kuso nakafundzisa lesiphatselene naloko lakubonile ngesikhatsi bafundzi bafundza. Thishela uya kumfundzi ngamunye alalele umfundzi afundza incenyen lencane yembhalo ngekuphimisela. Thishela utabakhutsata bafundzi ngekutsi ababute imibuto lelandzelako:

- Ngabe ulindzele kutsi utawufundza ngani kulencwadzi?
- Ngabe loko kukunika umcondvo lovakalako yini?
- Wente kahle! Ukhonile kulungisa emaphutsa akho. Loko kunika umcondvo lovakalako.
- Ngabe yini letawuvakala kahle kulomusho?
- Buka lemidvwebo
- Kungaba ngiko kodywa phindza ubuke luhlavu lolusekucaleni.

V.Ingcoco:

Nangabe bafundzi babute imibuto ngesikhatsi sekucoca ngesitfombe, buyela emuva kulemibuto nicoce ngetimphendvulo. Letingcoco tingafaka ekhatsi imisindvo, sifundvo sekuvisia nobe incenyen yelulwimi. Cocani

ngetheksthi ube ukhumbula kutsi imibuto lehlukene kumele ihlanganiswe nengcoco kute kutfutfukiswe kuvisisa kwabo.

VI. Kufundza kwesibili nekufundza lokulandzelako:

Emva kwemalanga bafundzi bayawuphindze bafundze itheksthi ngababili nobe ngamunye. Lokubalulekile lapha, kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekushelela kanye nekunika bafundzi ematfuba ekutfutfukisa silulumagama, iuhlelo lwelulwimi nekuvisisa kahle itheksthi. Gucugucula indlela lokwentiwa ngayo loku (sib. kufundza indzawo yebalingisi nobe kunikana ematfuba ekufundza likhasi linye nobe sicephu). Bafundzi lesebakwati kufundza ngalesikhatsi bangakhetsa sicephu lesitsite basebente ngaso.

Kufundza ngababili nekufundza ngekutimela

Kufundza ngababili nobe kufundza ngekutimela kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza kuphindze kukhutsate kufundzela kutifokotisa.

Bafundzi bangaphindza bafundze tincwadzi tekufundza nobe temacembu letifundwa endlini yabo yekufundzela encenyne bafundzi bangafundza tincwadzi letilula ‘letijabulisako’ nobe letengetiwe. Itheksthi kumele ibe sezingeni leliphasi kunaleyo lesentjentiswa ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nangesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela. **Kufundza ngababili** kungenteka nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi nobe kuyiphi indzawo, njengemsebenti wekufundza eklasini. Bafundzi bangahlala ngababili bafundze ngekuhlanganyela ngekhatsi eklasini nobe ngaphandle kwendlu yekufundzela nobe banikane ematfuba ekufundza nobe bafundzi lababili lasebacedze umsebenti wabo bangafundza ngekuhlanganyela ngesikhatsi labanye bafundzi benta lomunye umsebenti.

Uma bafundzi **batifundzela tincwadzi** babuye batfutfukise likhono lekufundza ngekushelela, ingce nje uma tincwadzi lebatifundzako tilula ngendlela yekutsi abaludzingi lusito ngesikhatsi bafundza. Tincwadzi letimfisha, letilula, letinetheksthi lecombeleka lula kanye netifombe letinemibala lehlukene tibalulekile kakhulu. Labanye bothishela bayatsandza kunika bafundzi umsebenti wekufundza ngekutimela kutsi bayowenta emakhaya. Lomsebenti wekufundza ekhaya kumele ucukatse kufundza lokuphindwako kwencwadzi yelicembu nobe tincwadzi letilula ‘letijabulisako’. Lendlela yekufundza leyengetiwe leyentiwa **emalanga onkhe** idlala indzima lebalulekile ekusiteni bafundzi kutsi bakwati kufundza.

Tincenyne letisihlanu tekufundzisa kufundza .

Linyenti labochwepheshe betekufundza liyavuma kutsi kunetincenyne letisihlanu letibalulekile tekufundzisa kufundza:

- Likhono lekucaphelisia imisindvo
- Kubona emagama (emagama lavamile nemisindvo)
- Kuvisisa
- Silulumagama
- Kufundza ngekushelela

Leyo naleyo ncenyne kudzingeka kutsi ifundziswe kahle futsi batetayete ngayo emalanga onkhe.

Kucaphelisia imisindvo

Kucaphelisia imisindvo kusho kwati kutsi inkhulumo icuketse imisindvo lelandzelanako kanye nekukwati kucaphela

umsindvo ngamunye nendlela imisindvo leyakha ngayo emagama kanye nendlela emagama lakha ngayo imisho. Kutfutfukisa lokucaphelisia imisindvo kumele kucale ekucaleni kweLibanga 1.

Tindlela tekufundzisa kucaphela imisindvo kungaba:

- Imisebenti lephatselene nemvumelwano letfolakala emilolotelweni
- Imisebenti lephatselene nemalunga eligama (sib. kushaya tandla nawubita ligama lakho No-mu-sa)
- Imisebenti lephatselene nemisindvo: imf/e/n/e, i/mv/u.
- Imisebenti lenemisindvo lephimiseka ngekuhlukana ibe yenta umsindvo munye: **imbuti**
- Imisebenti lenemisindvo lengema endzaweni yaleminye imisindvo: **sula-fula**, **khula-thula**
- Imisebenti lehlukanisako

Imisebenti lelusito lengatfutfukisa likhono lekulalela ifaka ekhatsi imidlalo yekulalela, imilotelo, imidlalo lesamlolotel, imidlalo lesebentisa sifanamsindvo (emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako).

Imisindvo

Imisindvo isho imisindvo letfolakala emagameni kanye netimphawu (**tinhlavu tema-alfabhethi**) letimele imisindvo. Imisindvo itinsita letimcoka ekufundzeni nasekubhaleni.

Kunetinhlelo letehlukene temisindvo letikhona. Tikolo kumele tikhetsi luhlelo lolutakuba lusito kute tikhone kufundzisa imisindvo ngendlela lehlelekile. Tikolo kumele tilulandzele ngekwetsembeka loluhlelo lwemisindvo letilukhetsile. Lokulandzelana lokuphakanyisiwe kwekwetfulwa kwemisindvo emculwini weSitatimende SenchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu Nekuhlola kwentiwe kwaba ngumahlahlandela. Nanobe kunjalo loluhlelo lolwentiwe lekwetfulwa kwemisindvo kumele lwentiwe ngendlela lolubekwe ngayo emculwini weSitatimende SenchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu Nekuhlola.

Kufundziswa kwemisindvo kanye nendlela yekubhala ngesandla kumele kuchunyaniswe njengobe kufundziswa kwemsindvo weluhlavu kanye nendlela yekubhalwa kwalo kuyahambisana. Nangabe ufundzisa bafundzi beLibanga 1 kumele ugcizelele kwakhekha kwemisindvo (sib. lomunye angakhetsa kucala ngekufundzisa umsindvo "l" angakafundzisi umsindvo "b" nobe "h"). Umculu weSitatimende SenchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu Nekuhlola uhlele kwetfulwa kwemisindvo ngendlela yekutsi kufundziswe imisindvo lemisha lemibili ngeliviki. Yonke imisindvo leluhlavulunye kumele ibe ifundziswe yaphelela nakuphela ithemu yesibili. Bafundzi abakhe emagama babuye bawahlahlele.

Ebangeni 2 bayachubeka nekufundza imisindvo lehamba ngetinhlavu letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu bese kutsi eBangeni 3 bachubeke nemisindvo lehamba ngetinhlavu letintsatfu kuya kuletine. Kufundziswa kwemisindvo akusiwo umsebenti lotimele kepha kumele uhlanganiswe neluhlelo lwekufundza ngekuhlanganya.

Sipelingi siyahambisana nemisindvo kantsi futsi luhlelo Iwesipelingi luya ngemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaleloviki. Kufundziswa kwesipelingi kutakuba nguloko Lokungakahleleki eBangeni 1 na 2. Ebangeni 3 luhlelo Iwesipelingi lutawuba ngulolo loluhlelekile, lolutawufaka ekhatsi luhlolo Iwesipelingi lolungakahleleki kanye nesibitelo. Nobe kunjalo, sipelingi lesifanele kumele sivele emsebentini webafundzi lobaliwe, singaveli kuphela kusibitelo kanye naseluhlolweni Iwesipelingi.

Kubona emagama

Emagama lavela kanyenti embhalweni angafundvwa ngalendlela:

Sebentisa sifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela kukhombisa **indlela yeminwe lesihlanu**, lapho umunwe munye umele indlela umfundzi langayisebentisa kufundza emagama langawati nenshokutsi yawo:

- *Sitfupha: Shiya ligama longalati uchubeke ufundze uyofika ekugcineni kwemusho*
- *Umunwe wekucala: Buka sitfombe*
- *Umunwe wesibili: Buka ligama ucaphale kutsi ngabe tincenye teligama uyatati yini*
- *Umunwe wesitsatfu: Phimisa ligama*
- *Umunwe wesine: Cela lusito loluphatselene nekufundvwa kweligama nenshokutsi yalo*

Cala kufundzisa bafundzi lendlela kute bakwati kuyisebentisa nabahlangana nemagama labangawati.

Kuvisia:

Ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza thishela unematfuba lamanyenti ekubandzakanya bafundzi emazingeni laphakeme ekucabanga nekubuta imibuto. Nati tindlela letimbalwa tekucala imibuto, letitawuba lusito ekututukiseni emazinga laphasi kanye nalaphakeme emakhono ekuvisisa.

Kuvisia lokucondzile

- Tfola.... (tfola umlingisi lomcoka endzabeni.)
- Khomba... (Khomba imoto lebeyishayelwa sigebengu)
- Fundza/ caphuna umugca lo... (sib. Fundza umugca lositjela kutsi gogo bekangakajabuli)
- Chaza... (sib. chaza lichawe lalendzaba)
- Tfola... (sib. tfola ligama lalencwadzi lebekayifundza)
- Khomba... (sib. ngikhombe incenye yalendzaba loyitsandzako)
- Funa... (sib. funa indzawo lapho umndeni bewuya khona endzabeni.)
- Shano... (sib. shano ligama lalenja lencane lemnyama lebalekile)

Kuhlela Iwati

- Catsanisa.... (sib. catsanisa labodzadze lababili. Behluke ngani?)
- Bhala luhla.... (sib. bhala luhla lwetindzawo letivakashelwe ngumkhulu.)
- Tfola umehluko... (sib. tfola umehluko wendlu lebahlala kuyo nyalo naleyo lebatfutse kuyo.)
- Yehlukanisa.... (sib. yehlukanisa tilwane letehlukene tibe ngemacembu lamabili.)

- Hlela ngetigaba... (sib. hlela letilwane letisendzabeni ngetigaba tato.)
- Finyeta lendzaba... (sib. finyeta lendzaba ibe misho lemire.)
- Kuhluke ngani kuloku... (sib. lichawe nesigebengu kuhluke ngani?)

Kucabanga ngalokungahle kwenteké

- Tentise... (sib. tente lichawe. Wena bewutawenta njani?)
- Asicabange... (sib. kube umgcinitilwane washiya umnyango uvulekile. Bekutawentekani?)
- Ngabe yini umphumela ... (sib. ngabe yini umphumela waleso sincumo?)
- Bekutakwentekani kube.... (sib. bekutawentekani kube babe wakhe bekavakashelle malume?)
- Uyini umphumela.... (sib. ube yini umphumela wetento takhe?)

Kuhlola

- Ngabe bekufanele yini..... (sib. bekufanele yini kutsi gogo amcocele lendzaba?)
- Ngewakho umbono..... (sib. ngewakho umbono ngabe indlela latiphatse ngayo umfana beyikahle?)
- Uyavuma yini.....(sib. uyavuma yini kutsi kushiya likhaya bekusincumo lesikahle?)
- Bewutakwenta yini loko.....(sib. bewutakwenta yini loko lakwentile kube bekuphetse wena?)
- Kuhle/kulungile na..... (sib. ngabe kulungile yini kutsi malume amcoshe endlini ngobe atjontje sinkhwa?)
- Yini lechaza kahle..... (sib. yini lechaza kahle umlingisi losemcoka endzabeni?)

Kuncoma

- Ucabangani uma... (sib. ucabanga kutsi bekutawentekani uma libhubesi livula umlomo walo?)
- Ngabe leligama/ umusho uchaza kahle... (sib. ngabe leligama liligama lelikahle lelichaza sigebengu?)
- Ngabe ukhona lomatiko lofana... (sib. ngabe ukhona lomatiko lotiphatsa ngalendlela?)
- Kungani umtsandze/ ungamtsandzi... (sib. kungani ungamtsandzi malume wakhe?)

Sebenta ngemakhono ekuhlakanipha kwabo kufundzisa bafundzi kutihlola ngekwabo ekuboneni emagama nasekufundzeni ngekuvisisa. Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kubuta: ‘*Ngabe kuvakala kahle?*’ ‘*Ngabe kubukeka kahle futsi kunemcondvo lovakalako?*’ Khombisa lendlela yekubuta esifundvweni sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela bese uyakusebentisa esifundzeni sekufundza basitwa nguthishela.

Kufundza lokushelelako

Kufundza lokushelelako kufaka ekhatsi loku lokulandzelako:

- Kukwati kubona emagama lamanyenti ngekucophelela
- Lizinga nobe sivinini sekufundza: kubona emagama ngekushesha nobe kuwafundza ngekushesha, ngaphandle kwetihibe.
- Kufundza ngekushelela nekuphimisa kahle emagama.
- Kuvisisa

Emazinga ekufundza ngekushelela angatfutfukiswa ngekutsi kufundziswe emakhono ekufundza latsite laphatselene nekuhlahlela nekubona emagama, ngekutsi kukhetfwe ematheksthi lalula, ngekunika ematheksthi lamanyenti lajabulisako, ngekutsi kuphindze kufundvwe tincwadzi kanye nekwandzisa umtsamo wematheskthi lafundziwe.

“Kufundza ngekuphimisela” lokwentiwa nguthishela

Incenyekugcina nalebalulekile yeluhlelo Iwekufundza loluphelele, kufundza ngekuphimisela (sikhatsi setindzaba) lokwentiwa nguthishela. Loku kutfutfukisa emakhono lahlukene elulwimi (lokufaka ekskhati emakhono ekufundza) latfolakala kusimongcondvo lesibalulekile yekukwati kufundza. Ngekusebentisa indlela yekufundza ngekuphimisela bothishela bangakwati kwakha lutsandvo Iwekufundza nemdlandla wetindzaba letifundvwako.

Lwati lolunyenti ngato tonkhe tinhlangotsi tekufundzisa kufundza lutfolakala ku: Department of Education's handbook, *Teaching Reading in the Early Grades*. (2008).

2.7 Kubhala

Bafundzi beLibanga 1 bacala kubhala basebentisa titfombe kodywa uma sebakwati kubumba tinhlavu, sebangacala kutsatsela emagama, imibhalotihumusho nemisho, emva kwaloko bangadvweba titfombe talokushiwo imisho. Emkhatsini weLibanga 1 bafundzi kufanele bakwati kutibhalela imibhalotihumusho yetitfombe lebatidvwebele tona babuye bakhe lokungenani umusho munye. Sekela bafundzi ngekubanika ticalo temisho nobe luhlaka (sib. Mine ngifuna...) Nika umfundzi ngamunye incwadzi lencane yekubhalela (A5) lebatayisebentisa njengesichazamagama. Nika bafundzi indzinyana lekushiyewe kuyo tikhala kute bafundzi bacedzele imisho ngekubhala ligama linye nemibuto ldlula lenemphendvulo *Yebo/Cha* nobe ligama linye.

Imisebenti yekubhala ngekuhlanguanya ikhombisa luhlelo Iwekubhala kute bafundzi bavisise kutsi tinhlavu letehlukene tilakha kanjani ligama, emagama lahlukene awakha njani umusho, kubaluleka kwekushiya tikhala nekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala. Lemisebenti ibuye ikhombise kusetjentiswa kwetabito. Kubhala ngekuhlanguanya kwengeta silulumagama sebafundzi bese bayavisisa kutsi imisho inganotsiswa ngekusebentisa tiphawulo netandziso. Ngesikhatsi likhono lebafundzi lekutibhalela imisho liya ngekutfutfuka, ngenisa umcondvo wekubhalwa kwetindzima.

Sitatimende SenchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu Nekuhlolasisebentisa indlela leluhlelo lolunetigaba ekubhaleni. Loluhlelo lufaka ekskhati bafundzi benta luhlaka Iwembhalo, kubhala, kuhlela bunjalo bembhalo kanye nekwetfula umbhalo kute ufundvwe ngulabanye. Bafundzi beSigaba Sabokhewane ngete bawubhala kabusha umsebenti wabo kunaloko bangahlela ngekudvweba umugca etikwemagama langadzingeki nekungeta itheksthi lapho kudzingeke khona.

Kubhala ngesandla

Sitatimende SenchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu neKuhlolasinika indlela lehlelekile yekufundzisa kubhala ngesandla,

ngesikhatsi lesifisha kumabanga lahlukene lesingaba ngemaminithi la-15 ngelilanga

Luhlelo Iwangembi kwekubhala

Ngaphambi kwekucala kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla lokuhlelekile ebangeni 1, bafundzi kumele bente luhlelo Iwekufundza kubhala kucala kute kututufuke lizinga labo lekubona tintfo letehlukene, kukhula kwemisipha lemincane naalemikhulu kanye nekusebentisana kweliso nesandla. Badzinga kufundziswa indlela lengiyo yekubamba ipenseli, kwakha tinhlavu, lapho ucala khona kubhala, isayizi, simo, nendlela yekuhambisa sandla. Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, sita bafundzi kubhala tinhlavu endzaweni lefanele nasemkhatsini wemigca ngendlela lefanele. Kuhlala ngendlela lefanele nawubhala nako kubalulekile. Bafundzi labasebencane bahlangabetana nebumatima uma batsatsela ebhodini njengobe emehlo abo adzinga sikhatsi sekubuka ebhodini babuye babuke ephepheni lelisembi kwabo kantsi kungenteka likhono labo lekubona nelekukhumbula labakubonile alikatutufuki kahle. Kuyasita kunika bafundzi emakhadimisho lanetinhlavu letibhaliwe kute batsatsele kuwo nakwentiwa kubhala ngesandla.

Kuntjintjela endleleni yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa

Ekupheleni kweLibanga 1 bafundzi kumele babe sebakwati kubhala kahle tinhlavu letincane kanye nabofeleba. Bakwati kutsatsela kahle imisho ebhodini, nobe kumakhadimisho. Ebangeni le-2, sivinini sebafundzi sekubhala sikhula kakhulu, kantsi kukulo leLibanga lapho tikolo letinyenti ticala kufundzisa khona kubhala ngekuhlanganisa. Sikolo nobe sifundza siyatikhetsela kufundzisa kubhala ngekuhlanganisa. Bafundzi abafundziswe kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngasekupheleni kweLibanga lesibili. Bafundzi labanyenti bacala kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ekupheleni kweLibanga 3.

Tinsita

Ebangeni le -1 bafundzi bacala ngekubhalela emaphepheni langenayo imigca basebentisa emakhilayoni emafutsa. Ngekuya kwesikhatsi babese babbalela encwadzini lenemigca le-17mm, esifundvweni lesihleliwe sesifundvo sekubhala ngesandla. Letinye tikolo tikhetsa kubhalela encwadzini leyijotha, lengenayo imigca, yonkhe imisebenti lebhawako ngisho nasebangeni le-2. Ebangeni le-3 bafundzi bantjintjelwa ekusebentiseni tincwadzi tekubhalela letinemigca le-8,5mm. Sikhatsi longacala ngaso letingucuko siya ngelizinga lebafundzi kanye nangenchubomgomoyesikolo.

Tihibe tekufundza

Sikhatsi sekufundza Lulwimi kumele sinike ematfuba ekusekela bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza, sitfutfkise Iwati kubafundzi labenta kahle, siphindze sibanike imisebenti yekubahlola kanye nesikhatsi sekubhala. Imisebenti lebhalive kumele imakwe ibuye ibukwe nguthishela kute alandzelele umsebenti wemntfwana ngamunye, abone kutsi umfundzi ngamunye usebenta njani, atewukwati kutsatsa sinyatselo lesilandzelako nakachubeka nekufundza umfundzi. Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela emalanga onkhe kute ucinisekise kukhula nekutfutufuka kwesilulumagama sabo.

2.8 Libanga R

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi ebangeni R kugcile kakhulu **ekuhlanganiseni naletinye tifundvo kanye nasekufundzeni**

ngalokusamdlalo. Thishela kumele asebentele phambili ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, abuye abe ngumchumanisi nakuvela tinkinga. Umchumanisi uyangenelela lapho bafundzi benta imisebenti lebukene nabo lefana nekudlala ngekukhululeka ekhoneni lekulingisa kanye nemisebenti leholwa nguthishela lefana nesikhatsi setindzaba. Tintfo letiphatselene nelulwimi, netekuhlalisana, temphefumulo kanye naletinye tinhlobo letitfutfukiswako, letinjengemisipha lemikhulu nalemincane letitivelela ngekwato ngesikhatsi kwentiwa imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kanye nekulandzela luhlelo lolubhaleke kahle IweLibanga R. Tonkhe letinhlelo tingaveta ematfuba lapho thishela kumele angenelele abe ngumchumanisi nakuvela tintfo letitsite ngalesikhatsi bafundza kute kutfutfuke kukwati kufundza nekubhala lokusacalisa. Luhlelo Iwekufundza Iwakadzeni lolusebentisa indlela yakudzala yekufundzisa, legcile eklasini kuphela nalesabambelele ‘esakhiweni sakadzeni’ kumele lugwenywe njengobe lunganiki ematfuba lamanyenti ekutsi umntfwana akwati kufundza nekubhala ngekwelikhono lakhe ebangeni R. Libanga R kumele lingafani neLibanga 1. Libanga R linetimphawu talo letehlukile letikhombisa kutsi bafundzi labanaleminyaka babakha njani budlewane nemhlabo nekutsi balutfola njani Iwati /nemakhono latabenta bakhone kwandzisa ematfuba labanikwe wona eminyakeni yekufundza lokuhlelekile.

Gcila ekufundzeni lokungakahleleki nakuloko lokutentekelako emisebentini lehlukene leyentiwa emini ngesikhatsi sekufundza. Kumele wakhe luhlelo Iwemalanga onkhe lolutawuvumela sikhatsi lesanele sekudlala ngekukhululeka sihlanganiswe nesikhatsi lapho thishela atatifola asafundzisa umsebenti localwe bafundzi ngekuwutsanda nangekwemakhono abo. Lilanga lonkhe lekufundza kumele litsatfwe njengelitfuba lekutfutfukisa tonkhe tinhlangotsi tekufundza njengobe lomsebenti wonkhe ubukene nathishela, tikhatsi letihlelwe nguthishela lapho angenelela khona nemisebenti lebayenta basitwa nguye nobe ematfuba lavela kungakalindzeleki lapho thishela atifola safundzisa bafundzi angakakuhleli loko. Tikhatsi letifana naleti tenteka kanyenti ngetikhatsi temisebenti yemalanga onkhe kanye nangetikhatsi tekudlala ngekukhululeka.

Ngasehlangotsini Iwekufundza nekubhala, tikhatsi letifikako tekufundzisa titawunika thishela litfuba lekubuta imibuto levulekile nobe kunika umfundzi leminye imibono kanye nekwenta umfundzi abe nelutsandvo Iwekuchubekisela embili imfundvo yakhe. Kumele thishela ati kutsi kunini lapho afanele kungenelela khona eluhlelweni Iwekufundza nekutsi kunini lapho kumele amele khashane khona, anike bafundzi litfuba lekutsi batitfolele bona ngekwabo sisombululo senkinga lebabukene nayo ngaleso sikhatsi.

Emnyakeni weLibanga R , luhlelo Iwetikhatsi tekufundza lubitwa ngekutsi **Iuhlelo Iwemalanga onkhe** kantsi futsi lunetincenyi letintsatfu letibalulekile letibitwa ngekutsi, **imisebenti leholwa nguthishela, imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kanye nemisebenti lecalwe bafundzi nobe kudlala ngekukhululeka.** Ematfuba ekukwati kufundza nekubhala laphatselene nemisebenti leholwa nguthishela anikwa ekuseni ngesikhatsi sekufundza lulwimi (sib. ingcikitsi/sihloko lekutawucocwa ngaso/sikhatsi selulwimi; tingcoco temalanga onkhe tesimo selitulu; sikhatsi sekucocwa kwetindzaba; sikhatsi sekucoca ubuye ukhombise lokutsite kanye nesikhatsi setindzaba). Kuye ngekutsi thishela ukhetsa kugcila kuphi (thishela kumele abe nembono locacile kutsi ufuna kutfutfukisa yiphi incenyi yekufundza) imisebenti lephatselene nemakhono ekuticambela, kunyatatisa umtimba, umculo kanye nesikhatsi sekwenta samdlalo angagcila ekufundzeni nasekubhaleni lokutsite ikakhulukati emakhonweni ladzingeka esifundvweni sekufundza lokuhlelekile.

Imisebenti leyenteka malanga onkhe ibanika ematfuba lamahle ekutfutfukisa emakhono lahlukene ekukwati kufundza nekubhala lokungakahlelwa (sib. esikhundleni sekutsi bafundzi beme emgenci, balindzele kuya endlini lencane, thishela angasebentisa lelitfuba kutfutfukisa kucaphelisiswa kwemisindvo. Bonkhe bafundzi labanemagama lacala ngemsindvo ‘S’ bangaya endlini lencane, nyalo-ke bafundzi labanemagama lacala nga ‘N’ njil). Lalabanye bafundzi bangadlala umdlalo wemagama nobe kugcizelele silulumagama. Sikhatsi sekudla nesikhatsi sekukhweta tintfo tekufundza nobe emathoyizi sibanika ematfuba ekufundza lafanako njengobe thishela atawukhutsata bafundzi kudlala imidlalo yemisindvo nemagama lajabulisako.

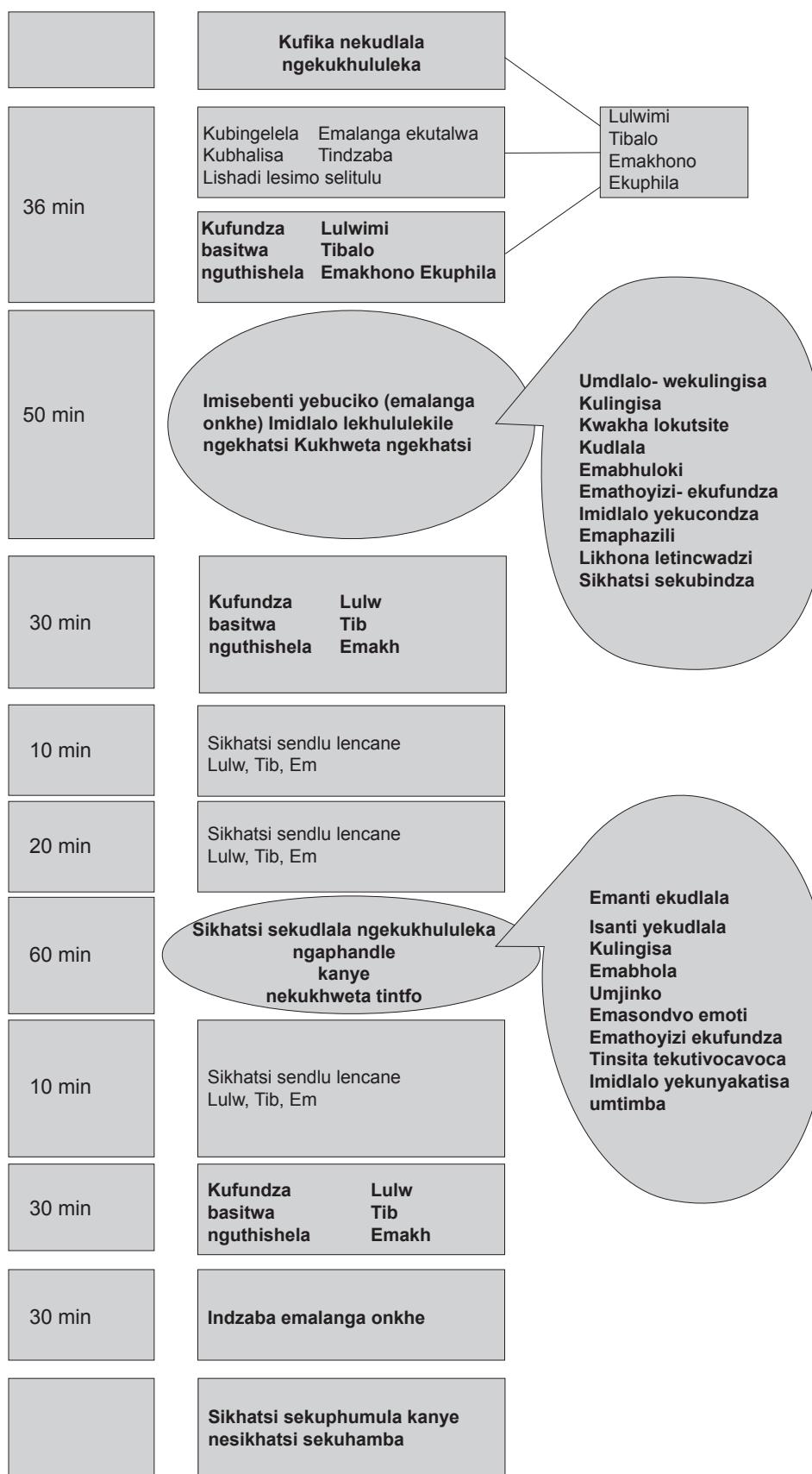
Ngesikhatsi sekndlala ngekukhululeka thishela angatfutfukisa kufundza nekubhala ngetindlela letimbili. Indlela yekucala, kwakha indzawo yekudlala ngekukhululeka. Thishela unika indlela yekukhetsa lephatselene netinhlobo tematfuba ekufundza lafuna kuwatfutfukisa. Imidlalo ledlalwa ngaphandle ngekukhululeka, lenjengekugibela sakhiwo setingodvo, ingatfutfukisa likhono lekuphambanisa imikhono emgceni losemkhatsini wemtimba (ngulenyetindlela letibalulekile temakhono emiva lefaka eksahsi imisipha kute batfole emakhono ekufundza nekubhala) ibuye ikhutsate kubonwa kwetinhlavu/ emagama ngekutsi bafundzi banikwe litfuba lekufundza timphawu temgwaco. Imisebenti yekudlala ngekukhululeka leyenteka ngekhatsi eklasini kumele inike ematfuba ekukwati kufundza nekubhala ngendlela lefanako naleyo leyenteka ngaphandle ngesikhatsi sekndlala ngekukhululeka. Imidlalo letfutfukisa likhono lekukhumbula itfutfukisa likhono lekukhumbula lokuboniwe. Indlela yesibili yekutfutfukisa kufundza nekubhala ngesikhatsi sekndlala ngekukhululeka kulapho thishela angenelela ngenhoso letsite. Loku kungenteka ngalendlela (sib. kubutwa kwemibuto ledzinga kucabangisia lokuyintfo letfutfukisa likhono labo lekucabanga kanye nekukhulisa silulumagama sabo). Ngekunika tiphakamiso netilusito nangekumema umfundzi kutsi anike letinye timphendvulo kanye nendlela yekusombulula inkinga, thishela angakhona kukhutsata umfundzi kutsi akwati kucabanga ngentfo letsite ngalokujulile abuye atfole sizatfu lesivakalako sekukhetsa loko lakukhetsile. Ngalendlela akusiko kufundza nekubhala kuphela lokutfutfukako, kodvwa naletinye tinhlangotsi tiyatfutfuka.

Luhlelo Iwekufundza lulwimi loluphelele, lolunotsile naloluntjintjantjintjako Iwemalanga onkhe lunika ematfuba ekufundza nekubhala lokuyintfo leyenteka lilanga lonkhe. Ngesikhatsi lesifanako, kuciniswa imigomo lebalulekile lephatselene nekufundza kwemntfwana asesemncane. Lemigomo leciniswako ngulena yekutsi, bafundzi lasebancane bafundza kahle nabanyakatisa umtimba (ngekwemnyakato) kanye nalapho basebenta ngetintfo letiphatsekako (kufundza lokungemadayimenshini lamatsatu) ngembi kwekutsi bente imisebenti lephatselene neliphepha kanye nepenseli (imisebenti leveta emadayimenshini lamabili).

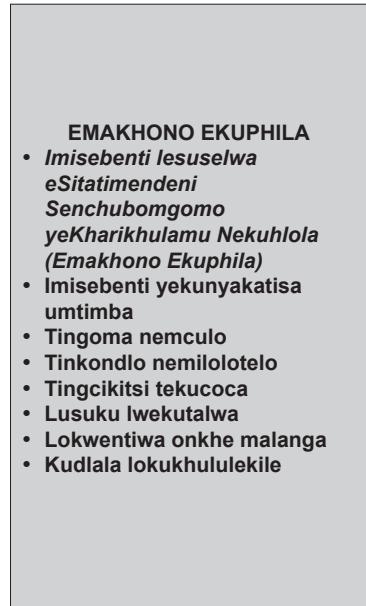
Indlela yekuhlola eBangeni R kumele kube nguleyo lengakahleleki kantsi bafundzi kumele bangacindzelwa kutsi babe sesimeni sekuvivinywa. Ngaleso sizatfu imisebenti yekuhlola ayikafakwa eSitatinendeni SenchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu Nekuhlola seLibanga R. Ngulowo nalowo msebenti lotawusetjentiselwa kuhlola kumele uhlelew ngekucophelela lokukhulu kute ukwati kuhlanganisa emakhono lehlukene. Ebangeni R kuhlola lokunyenti kwenteka ngekutsi bafundzi babukwe, lapho thishela arekhoda imiphumela yekuhlola asebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta. Ngako, njengobe umnyaka uchubeka, sitfombe lesiphelele semfundzi ngamunye, tinkinga lanato kanye nalapho aphumelela khona kuyakheka kancane kancane. Loko kubanika litfuba lekusombulula tinkinga lebabukene nato kanye nekukhulisa loko labakwati kukwenta.

LUHLELO LWEMALANGA ONKHE: LIBANGA R

(Kusukela ± 7:30- 13:00)



- LULWIMI**
- *Imisebenti lesuselwa eSitati mendeni Senchubomgomoye Kharikhulamu Nekuhlo (Lulwimi)*
 - Tindzaba leticocwako naletifundvwako
 - Kwenta samdlalo
 - Tncwadzi/ titfombe
 - Kufundza titfombe
 - Kubonisana ngetitfombe
 - Imisebenti lephatselene nemiva
 - Iphosta yebatali
 - Incwadzi yemtali
 - Tindzaba
 - Tinkondlo/ imilolotelo
 - Umculo/ tingoma/ imilolotelo
 - Kubonisana ngengcikitsi
 - Imisebenti yekunyakata kwebantfu
 - Lokwentiwa onkhe malanga
 - Kudlala lokukhululekile



- TIBALO**
- Imisebenti lesuselwa eSitati mendeni Senchubomgomoye Kharikhulamu Nekuhlo (Tibalo)
 - Imisebenti yetingoma nemculo
 - Imisebenti yekucondza
 - Imilolotelo yekubala
 - Tingcikitsi tekucoca
 - Isayensi
 - Kudlala lokukhululekile
 - Lokwentiwa onkhe malanga

2.9. Sibutsetelo semakhono elulwimi lakatawufundziswa ngeLulwimi Lwasekhaya

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3			
LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uialela tindzaba alingise lokushiwo ngito • <i>Uialela abuye aphendvule imibuto lelula</i> • Uialela abuye aphindze emaphethini lanesigi (sib. kulandzela kahle nakushaywa tanda) • Uialela abuye akhumbule emagama lalula lalandzelanako • <i>Unika emagama abuye akhombe titfo temtimba</i> • Uhlabelela tingoma letilula abuye alingise imilolotelo • Ukhulumu ngetifombe letikumaphosta, kumashadi etingcikitsi, etincwadzini, njii ngekwemibala, simo, njii • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uialela tindzaba abuye avete imiva lephatselene nendzaba • Uialela ticondziso netimemetelo abuye ente lokufanele • Uialela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, banikane emattuba ekukhulumu alindze lutfuba lekuhulumu nekubuta imibuto kute acaciseleke • Uialela, ajabule abuye aphendvule ngetifombe nemaphazili emagama, tiphicapthicwano nemahlaya • Ucoca ngalakufundze emphiliwani kanye nangemiya • Ucoca indzaba letayelekile lenesicalo, umtumba nesipheffo • Ucoca indzaba letayelekile lenesicalo, umtumba nesipheffo • Ucondzanisa abuye ahlele titfo tebatfundzi • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni tebatfundzi • Usebentisa emagama lafana nemuslo, bofeleba, ngci 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uialela tindzaba, tinkondlo abuye aphendvule imibuto lesezingeni leiphakeme • Uialela ticondziso letilandzelanako abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso • Uialela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, akhombisa kuhlonipa sikhulumi, abute imibuto abuye abekе imibono ngaoko lakuvile • Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphiliwani na getindzaba temalanga onkhe nesipheffo • Ucoca indzaba lenesicalo, umtumba nesipheffo • Ucoca indzaba lenesakihiwo lesilula nobe inkondlo anike netizatfu • Upwendvula imibuto levalekile nalevalekile temphendvulo • Ulingisa timo letehlukene • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, abuye effule umbiko ngekusebenta kwelicembu • Usebentisa emagama lafana nelibito, siphawulo, sento, sabito, bondzaweni, likhefana, mabuta, sicephu 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uialela umcondvo lobalulekile kanye neminingwane endzabeni abuye aphendvule imibuto levalekile • Uialela indzaba atfole imbangela nemphumela • Uveta imiva lemayelana netheskthi anike netizatfu • Uialela ticondziso letilukhuni letilandzelanako ente letikushoko • Utibandzakanya engcocweni njengelkhono letekuhalisana, amukele abuye ahloniphe indielia labanye lebakhulumu ngayo • Weftula inkhulumo, (sib. ucoca ngetindzaba takhe, uchaza lake wahlangabetana nako, uiandzisa ngesehiakalo lesitite) • Ucoca indzaba lenesakihiwo lesilula nebalngisi labehlukene • Usebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo (sib. ucoca emahlaya kanye netiphicwaphicwane) lesitite • Ukhulumisana nebantu ngenhlosu lesitite • Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa: inhloko, sento, mentiwa, umbuto, sitatimende, kupocelela, mcondvofana, mcondvophika, sibabato.

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3

LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubona lishadi labonkhamisa (a, i, o, e, u) Ubona imisindvo leluhlavu lunye (a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, r, s, t, u, v, w, y, z) Uphimisa imisindvo leluhlavu lunye (sib. m, n, l, b, njll) Uffola umsindvo lowehlukile kulemisindvo lelandzelanako (sib. b, k; d, d, t) Uffola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama akhe (sib. Lindiwe, Themba, Bongiwe) Uffola kutsi imisindvo lemibili lenikiwe iyafana nobe yehlukile (sib. l, l (lli, lolo kuyafana) p, b (kwehlukile)) Ubona kutsi imisho lekhunywako yakhiwe ngemagama lahlukene (sib. Make ubasa umilio.) Uhlukanisa emagama lakhulunywako, asebentisa kushaywa kwetandia nobe kukhala kwetgubhu (sib. Si-su, No-mu-sa) Ubona umsindvo losekucaleni lobhalwe egameni lakhe (sib. Lindiwe, Themba, Bongiwe) Uffola emagama lanemvumelwano emiloloteweni leyatiwako nasetingomeni njenga (Lo lo lo lo lo) Ucala kubona kutsi emagama akiwa ngemisindvo, sib.luhlavu lwemagama abo. Uhlahlela imisho yetemlomo ibe ngemagama. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubona lishadi labonkhamisa (sib. a, e, i, o, u) Uphimisa bonkhamisa (sib. a, e, i, o, u) Ubona lishadi lemisindvo leluhlavu lunye (sib. b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, v, w, y, z) Uphimisa imisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngamunye (sib. b, k, l, m, n, s, v njll; b-bola, m-make, n-nesi, l-lima, v-vala, njll) Uphimisa imisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili (sib.dz-sidzala,mf -imfe, mv-imvula,dv- lidvolo, tf-tfola, njll) Uhhlobanisa imisindvo leluhlavu lunye nabonkhamisa (sib. b-a ba, b-e be, b-i bi, b-o bo, m-a ma, m-e- me, m-i mi, m-o mo, m-u mu, njll.) Uffola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama (sib. pas, malume, liso) Wakha emagama lamafisha asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. bona, cela, lidada, funa, gogo, huba, jika, njll.) Ubona emagama lanemvumelwano latfolakala kumilolotelio (sib. lo lo lo lo lo) Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili ngekusebentisa bongwaca, (sib. likhekhe, lihatsi, pheka, kuyashisa, iholla, inyoka, injia) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhhlanganisa imisindvo yelLibanga 1 neLibanga 2. Wakha emagama ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe emnyakeni londulile. Ubuyeketa bongwaca labavamile, labahamba ngababili (sib.bh,ph,dl,ng,ts). Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili ngekusebentisa bongwaca (sib. ts, tj, dv, mp, zw, kI, kw, nk, cw, gc, gw, hw, nc, nh; nw-lunwabu, tf-lutfuli, ts-tsitselo, tj-litje, dv-lidvolo) Ubona abuye evise imisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili (sib. lunwele, tfotfobala, lutsi, litje, liyadyuma, impunzi, njll) Uphimisa imisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili (sib.bh,sw,nw, tf, ts, tj, dv, mp, zw, kI, kw, nk, cw, gc, gw, hw, nc, nh) Uhhlobanisa imisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngamitsattfu nabonkhamisa Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe Uhlahlela emagama (sib. i-nhla-nhla; si-hla-ts; i-nhlo-nhlo-ti) Upela Kahle emagama asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo (sib. embombela, imbungulu, sibheva, ingwenyama, likhwapha, umdlwane, sidlwangudlwangu ingoma, njll.) Uhhlobanisa imisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili nabonkhamisa (sib. bh-a bha, gc-o qco, gw-e gwe, hw-e hwe, njll.) Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. lihwabha; Linwabha limnandzi. Lihholo; Lihholo lakisi likhashane, njll.) Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. incumbi- l-nclu-mbi; inkholo- i-nkholo; imbi- i-nmbi-ba) Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngamitsattfu ngekusebentisa bongwaca (sib. nt, nts, ntj, dvw, ndz, ngc, ndl, ndv) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhhlanganisa imisindvo yelLibanga 1 Wakha emagama ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe emnyakeni londulile. Ubonya bongwaca labahamba ngababili labasekulaleni kwemagama. Wakha imisindvo yabonggwaca lehamba ngamitsattfu ngekusebentisa bongwaca (sib. dlw, khw, njw, nsw, ngw, nch, nsh, ncw) Ubona abuye evise imisindvo yabonggwaca lehamba ngamitsattfu (sib. sidiwadlwa, sikhwebu, injwayelo, tinswane, ingwenya, inchubo, inshonalanga, incwala) Uphimisa imisindvo yabonggwaca lehamba ngamitsattfu (sib. ndl, ndv, ngw, dlw, khw, nsw, nc, nsh, ncw) Uhhlobanisa imisindvo yabonggwaca lehamba ngamitsattfu nabonkhamisa Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe Uhlahlela emagama (sib. i-nhla-nhla; si-hla-ts; i-nhlo-nhlo-ti) Upela Kahle emagama asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo (sib. embombela, imbungulu, sibheva, ingwenyama, likhwapha, umdlwane, sidlwangudlwangu ingoma, njll.) Ufundza emagama lakkhiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo (sib. sibhdedela, lihhabhula, umtsetfo, embombela, imbungulu, sibheva, ingwenyama, likhwapha, sidlwadiwa, sidlwangudlwangu, njll.) Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. incumbi- l-nclu-mbi; inkholo- i-nkholo; imbi- i-nmbi-ba) Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabonggwaca labahamba ngababili ngekusebentisa bongwaca, (sib. nt, nts, ntj, dvw, ndz, ngc, ndl, ndv)

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3			
LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlukanisa emagama labolunganyeti ngemalunga awo. Uhlukanisa ngekuva nangekubona bongwaca bekucata beligama. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlahlela emagama (sib. li-ka-ti, li-fu, u-mu-ti) Ubona bongwaca labavamile labahamba ngababili ekucaleni. (sib. bhala, hleka, shisa, khala) Ufundza ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamisattu (sib. ntf, nts, khw, ndl, ncw) Ufundza emagama lakkhiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuelminye imibhalo (sib. sidudla siyawa, Malume uyasebenta) Usebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamisattu kwakha emagama (sib.umuntfu, -ntj-intintji, dvw- lidwala,ntf-intfo) Wakha imisho nemisindzvo lefundziwe (sib. Make upheke umbhidvo) Ubona bunyenti emagameni 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza kupela emagama lalishumi ngeliviki latfolakala esifundweni semisindvo. Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamisattu ngekusebentisa bongwaca (sib. ntl, htw, chw, gcw, nkw, ttw, mph, nkh) Usebentisa bongwaca labahlanganisiwe labaphimiseka bavakale bonkhe ekwakheni nasekuhlahleleni emagama. Ubona abuye asebentise tijobelelo njenga-kati, -ana. Upela emagama ngalokungiko ngekusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo. Ubaha imisho asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo Wakha imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamisattu kwakha emagama (sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw) Ubona emagama lahlobene (sib. sua, lula, fula) Upela emagama asebentisa lwati sindvo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wakha imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine ngekusebentisa bongwaca (sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw) Usebentisa bomabitvafanana emshwenni (sib. emabele-emabele; umuti-umuti) Usebentisa imisindvo lehlanganisiwe egameni lebiteka ngekwehluana: (sib. mf-umfana, Mdl-Mduli, nsh-insha, ntjw-lIntjwele, ntj-intjuba, nhl-inhioko, mp-impompi, ndvw-indvwangu, dvw- ndvw-ludvwendwwe, njll.) Usebentisa ticalo netijobelelo Usebentisa emagama laphikisanako (sib. ngena- phuma, indvodza-umfati likhehla-salukati) Ubona asebentise bomcondofana nabomcondophika Ubona abuye asebentise ticalo sib. Um- si, li-netijobelelo sib.-ana, -kati.

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3

LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
Emakhono ekucala kufundza	<p>Emakhono ekucala kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubomba abuye akhombe tintfo letifanako etitfombeni Uhlela titfombe kute takhe indzaba Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela indzaba kanye nekufundza titfombe Ulingisa lokushiwo tindzaba, tingoma nobe imililotelo Ubomba incwadzi avule emakhasi ngendlela lefanelle Ulingisa' kufundza' antijntje nelivi nakafundza Uboma ligama lakhe kanye nalawo abontsanga yakhe eklasini Ufundza emagama laseklasini nasesikoleni (sib. sivalo, litafula) <p>Kufundza ngekuhianganyela kwebafundzi bonkhe nathishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba incwadzi avule emakhasi ngendlela lefanelle Uhumusha titfombe kute akhe indzaba yakhe (sib. ufundza titfombe) Ufundza ema-logo, emalebuli kanye nemibhalo lebhaliwe entifiveni temmango (sib. emagama etitaladi, emagama etitolo, njii) Uboma ligama lakhe nemagama abontsanga yakhe Ufundza emalebuli nemibhalotihumusho eklasini Uftufukisa umcondvo walokubhaliwe lokufana naloku: *Lwati loluphatselene nencwadzi. *Lwati loluphatselene nemagama netinlavu. <p>Kufundza ngekuhianganyela kwebafundzi bonkhe nathishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Ufundza' ematheksthi lakhulisive lenjengetinkondlo, tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu, kanye nemaphosta. Uchumanisa Iwati lanalonakafundza nathishela Uchaza baligisi etindzabeni abuye anike imibono Usebentisa ematheksthi latayelelekiteitfombe kute acombele lokutawenteka endzabeni ucombela lokutawenteka endzabeni asebentisa titfombe Uphendvula imibuto lelhukene lephatselene nembalawo lefundiwe Udwomba titfombe kukhombisa umcondvo lomcoka endzabeni 	<p>Kufundza ngekuhianganyela kwebafundzi bonkhe nathishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisive (sib. tincwadzi lettingasiwo emaciniso naletlo lettingemaciniso, tincwadzi letinkhulu ticashunwa, tinhkulumomphendvulwano kanye nemibhalo lebhaliwe kungcondyomshini). Usebentisa tinhkomba rjiengettifombe, lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi indzabai ikhuluma ngani Uboma umcondvo lobalulekile endzabeni lefundiwe (sib. kuanzelana kwetigameko) Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelisetulu lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leiphakeme lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe Usho kutsi indzaba itsandziwe yini abuye anike netizatfu taloko Ufundza tinhkondlo letehlukene leliphatselene nesi hoko lesitsite etherkstini Usebentisa tinhkomba kukhuluma ngembhalotifombe (sib. tikhangisi, titfombe, emagrafu, emashadi, njii) Uftola abuye asebentise umtfombo welwati (sib. bantu basemmangweni, umtapo wetincwadzi). Usebentisa lokucuketwe, i-indeksi, tinombolo temakhasi kute atfole Iwati kutfola Iwati emibhalweni lengasiwo emaciniso Usebentisa sichazamagama kute atfole silulumagama lesisha nenshokutsi. 	<p>Kufundza ngekuhianganyela kwebafundzi bonkhe nathishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisive Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kanye netitfombe kute acombele kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani Uboma kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni nendzawo lapho indzaba yenteka khona
	kufundza		

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO EULULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3			
LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubona imbangela nemphumela endzabeni (sib. Umfana urgene enkingeni ngoba uphule ifasitela) • Unika umbono ngaloko lakufundzile • Uphendvula imibuto levulekile lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe • Uhunusha iwaiti lolutfolakala kumathebula lalula, emaphosta kanye netifombe (sib. emakhalenda) • Ucoca ngendzaba abuye abone umcondvo lomcoka kanye nebalingisi endzabeni 		
Kufundza			

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3

LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
<p>Kufundza ngekutimela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza tincwadzi tekufundza letinetifombe 	<p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe, asecenjini lekfundza basitwa nguthishela (licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako) Usebentisa imisindvo njengelikhono lekfundza abuye ahlatye sakhiwo semisho ngalesikhatsi afundza Ufundza ngekushela lokungeketako, akhombisa kuvisia. Uticaphela ngekwakhe nakafundza ekuboneni nasekuvisiseni emagama Ukhombisa kuvisia timphawu tekufundza nakafundza ngekuphimisela <p>Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza umsebenti latibalele wona, alungise nemaphutsa Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi tetifundwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tindraba letiula letinettifombe kanye netincwadzi letifolaka ekhoreni lekfundza 	<p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza bubindze abuye afundze ngekuphimisela asecenjini lekfundza basitwa nguthishela (licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako) Usebentisa imisindvo njengelikhono lekfundza abuye ahlatye sakhiwo semisho ngalesikhatsi afundza emagama langakatayeleki Usebentisa imisindvo nkuhlatiya sakhiwo semisho njengelikhono lekfundza kanye nelikhono lekuvisisa Ufundza ngekushela lokungeketako nangesivinini, aphimisa kahle emagama Usebentisa emasu ekutilungisa yena ngekwakhe nakafundza Baticaphela ngekwabu nabafundza ekuboneni nasekuvisiseni emagama <p>Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza umsebenti latibalele wona kanye newalabanye Ufundzela ntanga ngekuphimisela. Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letingemaciniso naletingasiwo emaciniso, emakhadi etinkondlo, emakhomikhi. Udlala imidlalo yekufundza nekucedzela emphazili. 	<p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza bubindze abuye nekufundza ngekuphimisela asecenjini lekfundza basitwa nguthishela (licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako) Usebentisa imisindvo njengelikhono lekfundza abuye ahlatye sakhiwo semisho ngalesikhatsi afundza emagama langakatayeleki Usebentisa emasu ekutilungisa yena ngekwakhe nakafundza Uticaphela ngekwakhe nakafundza ekuboneni nasekuvisiseni emagama emibhalweni kute andzise kuvisiseka nangesivinini, akhombisa kuvisia. Ufundza ngekushela lokungeketako nangesivinini, akhombisa kuvisia. <p>Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza umsebenti latibalele wona kanye newalabanye Ufundzela umngari wakhe ngekuphimisela Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letingemaciniso naletingasiwo emaciniso, emakhadi etinkondlo, emakhomikhi. Udlala imidlalo yekufundza nekucedzela emphazili.

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3			
LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uffufukisa likhono lekubhalo, nekucinisa imisipha lemincane ngekudlala ngeminiwe (sib. lubumba lwekudlala, kufaka emahlway) Uffufukisa kusebenta kwemisipha lemincane (sib. usebentisa sikelo kujuba tifombe, bobunjiwa njil) Uffufukisa likhono lekusebentisana kweliso nesandla (sib. udala umdialo wekuphoseiana, kudwuba nekupenda) Utsatsela tifombe, emaphethini kanye netinhlavu egameni lakhe lapho kukhonjswa laticala khona tinhlavu kwafakwa nemicibisholo letinkhombandlela. Wakha tinhlavu asebentisa umunwe kupenda, emabhuhashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa naloikunye, acale endzaweni lefanele, alandzela inkhombandlela. Utsatsela emaphethini, emagama kanye netinhlavu (acale endzaweni lefanele, alandzela inkhombandlela) Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tekubhalo letifana naeti (sib. emabhuhashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uteiyeta kubamba nekusebentisa ipenseli nelikhilayoni Uffufukisa inkhombaphi: esancele kuya kusekudla nekusuka etulu kuya phasi Uffufukisa likhono lekusebentisana kweliso nesandla ngekudwuba emaphethini kanye nekutsatsisel Utsatsela abuye abhale ligama lakhe, emagama lamafisha kanye nemisho Ucalia kubhalo asebentisa imidwewebo abuye atsatselle tinhlavu, tinombolo, emagama kanye nemisho lelula Wakha tinhlavu letincane kanye nabofeleba ngendelia lefanele Wakha timombolo ngendelia lefanele Utsatsela abuye abhale imisho lemifisha ngalokufanele abuye ashiye tikhalo letifanele emkhatsini wemagama lekuitawa, imilayeto, tinhla, njil) Ubamba ipensei nelikhilayoni ngendelia lefanele 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuchubeka nekubhalo ngekuhlanganisa Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhalo (sib. ipenseli iraba, irula) Ubhala kahle encwadzini lenemiga le-17mm Wakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane temagama ngendelia yekuhlanganisa Ubhala kahle emagama ashive sikhalo emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemagama Ubhala ngekuhluhanisa bonkhe bofeleba kanye netinhlavu letincane Utsatsela abuye abhale indzima yinje lenemiga lesemkhatsini wa 3- 4 asebentisa indelia yekubhalo ngekuhluhanisa Utsatsela abuye abhale tinhlobo letehlukene temibhalo (sib. simemo lesifisha njengesimemo selianga lekuitawa, imilayeto, tinhla, njil) Ubhala ngekuhluhanisa kuto tonkhe tinhlobo talokubhalwako. <p><i>KUBHALA NGESANDLA</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kucala kubhalo ngekuhlanganisa Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhalo (sib. ipenseli iraba, irula) Ubhala kahle umusho ngendelia yekuhluhanisa nangendelia yekuhlanganisa Wakha bonkhe bofeleba netinhlavu letincane temagama ngendelia yekuhlanganisa Ubhala kahle emagama lamafisha ngendelia yekuhlanganisa Utsatsela kahle emagama nemisho ngendelia yekuhlanganisa Usebentisa indelia yekuhlanganisa kuko konke lokubhalwako (sib. kubhala lusuku, ligamu lakte kanye netheksthi layibhalako) Utsatsela kahle emagama ebhodini, encwadzini yekufundza, emakhadini emisebenti njil Ubhala kufundzeke akhombisa kutetsemba nesivinini asebentisa indelia yekubhalan ngekuhlanganisa Ulinga kusebentisa lipeni nakabhalo

SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI LAKATAWFUNDZISWA NGELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA EMABANGENI R-3			
LIBANGA R	LIBANGA 1	LIBANGA 2	LIBANGA 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udwweba nobe upenda titfombe kute endulise umlayeto (sib. kubhala ngaloko lakufundze emphilweni) Utsatsela tinhlavu latatiko letisegameni lakhe kute tive lokubhalwako 'Ubhala' kusuka esandleni sesancele kuya esandleni sekudla, kusuka etulu kuya phasi Unika imibono ekubhalwani kwencwadzi yetindzaba telikiasi asebentisa imidvwwebo Wetama kubhala tinhlavu asebentisa kukiplita, njil Ukhulumisa umbhalo wakhe (sib. 'ufundza' lokushiwo ngumsebenti wekukipilita latibhaliele wona) Utakhela tincwadzi takhe abuye afake sandla etincwadzini letibhalwa bafundzi belikiasi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udwweba titfombe kute endulise umlayeto (sib. kubhala ngaloko lakufundze emphilweni) Unika imibono abuye asite ekubuketeni indzaba yebafundziyelicembu (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) Utsatsela kahle umusho munye wetindzaba letisebbhodini nobe eshadini Ubhala umlayeto ekhadini (sib. likhadi lekufisela kululama) Ubhala abuye akhombise imbihalothumusho nobe kubhala umusho lomfishu ngesihloko lesitsite (sib. kute afake sandla ekubhalweni kwencwadzi yekufundza letawubekwa ekhomeni lekufundza) Ubhala lokungenanen iimisho lemitsatfu lephatselene nendzaba yakhe nobe indzaba laticambelle yona asebentisa bofeleba kanye nangci Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama lacuketse imisindvo lefundziwe. Usebentisa kahle emabito netabito nakabhalwa ngekuisitwa nguthishela Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo kanye nenkhatsi leyengcille Wakha bunyenti bemagama latayelekile Upela kahle emagama latayelekile Usebentisa kahle tandziso Uhlela lwati lube ngemathebula larula (lishadi nobe umugcasikhati) Utakhela silulumagama kanye nesichazamagama sakhe 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unika imibono kanye nemagama kute kwakhiwe indzaba yebafundzi (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) Ubhala inkondlo leluula Ubhala imibhalomibiko (sib. likhadi lelusuku lwekutalwa nobe incwadzi) Ubhala lokungenanen tindzima letimbili (imisho leliishumi) ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe ngetenlakalo letitsite (sib. umcimbi wemndeni) Wakha luhiaka lekubhala, abhale abuye asechilele indzaba yakhe lenetindzima letimbili kute ifundvwre ngulabanye Usebentisa umbhalo lonemininingwane nakabhalwa (sib. ubhala iresiphi) Uhlela lwati kumashadi nobe kuthebulu Ubhala abuye akhombise imisho (imisho le 4- 6) lephatselene nesihloko lekutawubhalwa ngaso incwadzi letawubekwa ekhoneni lekufundza Usebentisa indiela yekubhala lefana nekuhlela bunjalo bembhalo Usebentisa timphawu tekubhala (ngci, likhefana, sibabato namrabuta) Usebentisa emagama latayelekile abuye alinge kupela emagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa lwati iwenmisindvo. Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo, lesengca nalesitako ngalokungiko. Uhlela lwati lube ngemathebula larula (lishadi nobe umugcasikhati) Utakhela silulumagama kanye nesichazamagama sakhe 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unika imibono, emagama nemisho kute kwakhiwe indzaba yelikiasi (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) Usebentisa emasu ekucala kubhala kute agcogce lwati abuye ahiele kubhala Ubhala ematheskthi lamafisha, lakhetsekile abhaleta tinhlos o lelehukene (sib. kubhala lokulandzisa ngemphilio yakhe, inkhulumomphevdvulwano) Ubhala ngalakufundze emphilweni asebentisa tinhlobo lelehukene (sib. indzatjana yeliphephandzaba) Wakha luhiaka lwekubhala, abhale, ahlele bunjalo bembhalo abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lenetindzima lokungenanen letimbili (lokungenanen imisho leliishumi nakuibili) Ubhala abuye akhombise ngemidywwebo imisho le -6 kuya kule -8 lephatselene nesihloko kute afake sandla encwadzini yemtapotinewadzi welikiasi nakabhalwa (sib. luphenyo, iresiphi) Usebentisa imibhalo lenemminingwane ugina idayari liviki linye Ubhala sibuketo sencwadzzi lesilula Ulandzelanisa lwati alufake ngaphasi kwethioko Ufinyeta abuye arekhode lwati (sib. usebentisa libalavengcondvo) Usebentisa timphawu tekubhala ngalokungiko (sib. bofeleba. bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, bokhulunyiwe, Usebentisa tihlanganiso kwakha imisho lembici. Usebentisa lwati iwenmisindvo nemitsetfo yesipelingi kubhala emagama laukhuni. Usebentisa sichazamagama.

KUBHALA

SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NETINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA TEMAKHONO ELULWIMI

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA**TIDZINGO TTHEMU NGAYINYE****SIKHATSI SEKUFUNDZISA LESIPHAKANYISIWE NGELIVIKI: 10 ema-awa****SIKHATSI SEKUFUNDZISA LESIPHAKANYISIWE NGELILANGA: 2 ema-awa****Kuhlanganiswe neluhlelo Iwemalanga onkhe****ITHEMU 1****KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)****LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO**

Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi naletinye tifundvo

Lemisebenti lelandzelako ingangeniswa kunobe ngusiphi sikhatsi sekufundzisa Libanga R: umculo, umnyakato, isayensi, lulwimi, tindzaba, umbukiso, kucoca indzaba kanye nemisebenti yekuticambela

Ebangeni R kwenta imisebenti ngendlela lobona ngayo kubalulekile kute kutfutfukise kubuye kulungiselele sisekelo sekufundza kwsikhatsi lesitako. Cinisekisa kutsi sikhatsi lesenele sisetjentiselwa kwakha emakhono ekwenta ngendlela lobona ngayo tintfo temalanga onkhe nasesigabeni semnyaka wonkhe.

- Ulalelisa imibuto lelula kanye netimemetelo, aphendvule ngalokufanele
- Ulalela ticondziso letilula bese ulandzela ngetento
- Ulalela aphindze emaphethini lanesigci (sib. kushaya tandla, kushaya tandla kibili, kushaya tandla ubuye ulandzele sigci ngalokungiko)
- Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa
- Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba letimfisha angenelele kumakhorasi ngesikhatsi lesifanele
- Uhlabelela tingoma letilula abuye alingise asitwa nguthishela (sib. inhloko, emahlombe, sifuba nelukhalo, emadvolo netinyawo)
- Uhaya imilolotelo lelula abuye alingise (asitwa nguthishela)
- Ulalela akhumbule emagama lalula lalandzelanako nalahlekile sib.lala,lola,lula. Ucala ngemagama lamatsatfu aye kulamane nobe langetulu, kute atfutfukise likhono lekukhumbula lakuvile
- Utfutfukisa likhono lekukhetsa kahle nekuva umsindvo lotsite ngalesikhatsi kunemsindvo nobe kudlala umculo (sib. ukhetsa livi lathishela emkhatsini wemsindvo losuke ukhona)
- Ukhuluma ngetitfombe letikumaphosta, emashadi etingcikitsi, etincwadzini, njll (tihambisane netingcikitsi letisihlanu tethemu ngayinye)

Ucoca tindzaba aphindze acoce tindzaba talabanye asebentisa emagama akhe

Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa Iwatinmagama etifundvweni tonkhe:

- Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa umcondvo lotsite (sib. simo, umbala, umnyaka webudzala, sikhatsi nekulandzelana kwetintfo)

Usebentisa lulwimi kucabanga nekunoma:

- Ubona abuye achaze kufana nekwehluka kwetintfo
- Umatanisa tintfo letihambisanako aphindze acatsanise tintfo letehlukene
- Uhlela tintfo letetayelekile ngekuhambelana kwato (sib. ubeka emasokisi neticatfulo, atihlele ngekwemibala yato)
- Ubona tincenyte talokuphelele (sib. emagama abuye akhombe titfo temtimba)

Usebentisa lulwimi kucwaninga nekutitfolela:

- Ubuta imibuto
- Unika tinchazel
- Usombulula abuye acedzele emaphazili lokungenani lanetinctu letisihlanu nobe ngetulu

Kusebenta ngelwati

- Ukhetsa Iwati lolutsite enhazelweni

Usebentisa tibonwa netinkomba tetitfombe ekwakheni inshokutsi

- Ubona abuye akhombe tintfo letifanako etitfombeni
- Ubamba lichaza emisebentini letsite kute abone tintfo letisebaleni naletingemuva aphindze atehlukanise ngalokufanele (sib. utfola lokutsite esitfombeni lesinetintfo letinyenti)
- Udlala imidlalo yekufihelana tintfo emkhatsini waletinye eklasini lenjenga'lkuphi?'
- Ubona umehluko lokhona emkhatsini wekwakheka kwetinhlavu nemagama (sib. wenta imisebenti yekuhlukanisa tintfo lokufaka eksahsi kuhlela tintfo letifanako, kubuka kulandzelana kwetitfombe leticishe tifane, akhetse leso lesehlukile abuye achaze kutsi sihluke ngani)
- Uhlela titfombe letintsatfu ngendlela yekutsi takhe indzaba nekulandzelana kwetigameko nakucocwa ngato abuye acoce indzaba latakhele yona
- Ukhumbula lakubone ngemehlo emdlalweni wekukhumbula tintfo. Sibonelo: beka tintfo letehlukene etafuleni, bafundzi batibuke, thishela utawumbonya letintfo bafundzi kumele bakhumbule labakubone etafuleni)

Ucedzela iphazili nobe sitfombe

LUHLOLO**Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki****Temlomo na / nobe kwenta****Caphela:**

- Ulalelisia imibuto lelula kanye netimemetelo abuye aphendvule ngalokufanele
- Uhlabelela tingoma letilula asho imilolotelo abuye alingise (sib. inhloko, emahlombe, sifuba nelukhalo, emadvolo netinyawo)
- Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba letimfisha nekungenela emakhorasi ngesikhatsi lesifanele
- Ucoca tindzaba aphindze acoce tindzaba talabanye asebentisa emagama akhe
- Usebentisa lulwimi ekutfutfukiseni Iwati Iwesimo, umbala, umnyaka webudzala
- Utfola abuye achaze kufana nemehluko
- Utfola tincenyne talokuphelele letifana nemagama abuye akhombe netitfo temtimba
- Usebentisa lulwimi kunika tinchazelo
- Usombulula acedzele emaphazili lokungenani lanetincetu letisihlanu nobe ngetulu
- Ubona akhombe tintfo letifanako esitfombeni

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA
TIDZINGO TETHEMU
ITHEMU 1
KUCALA KUFUNDZA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kufundza:
Likhono lekucala kufundza:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfutfukisa likhono lekuhambisa emehlo njengekulandzela libhola lelijikeletako, lelisuka esandleni sesancele liye esandleni sekudla. Ubamba lichaza emisebentini letfutfukisa likhono lenkhombandlela njengekunyakatisa umtimba, kusekela esandleni sesancele kuye esandleni sekudla nekusuka etulu kuye phasi Wehlukanisa emkhatsini wesimo setinhlavu kanye nemagama abuye uhlele tintfo letifanako, alandzelanisa titfombe akhetse sitfombe lesehlukile Usebentisa emakhono ekulandzelanisa tintfo, ulandzelanisa titfombe letintsatfu bese ucoca indzaba leyakhiwe nguletitfombe Usebentisa emakhono ekukhumbula tintfo latibonile njengetinhlavu, timo nobe tintfo letiphatsekako. Ucedzela sitfombe lasibonako njengekwakha iphazili acedzele titfombe Ubamba incwadzi avule emakhosi ngendlela lefanele Usebentisa titfombe acombelele kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani: ‘ufundza’ titfombe nemibhalotihumusho akhombise kutsi titfombe nemagama kunebudlewane kepha kwehlukile Utakhela yakhe indzaba ngekutsi ‘afundze’ titfombe Ulingisa ‘kufundza’, antjintje nelivi nakafundza Ubona ligama lakhe kanye nemagama abontsanga lokungenani labasihlanu eklasini Ucondzanisa emagama kanye nemagama lasetintfweni kanye netintfo letiniketwe emagama njengemakhadigama lasetafuleni, umnyango, lifasitelo
Ucala kuvisisa inchazelo yematheksthi labhaliwe
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uvisisa kutsi lokubhaliwe kuchumanisa inshokutsi: ligama lingamela libito lakho. Ubona ligama lakhe kanye nemagama alabanye bafundzi labasihlanu eklasini Uvisisa kutsi emagama labhaliwe asho emagama lakkulunywako ‘Ufundza’ emagama lasetjentiswa/ lavela kanyenti etimphawu njengeSPAR, Coke, netihloko tetinhlelo tamabonakudze. Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
Imisebenti yemaminithi la-15 leyentiwa kabi nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusettentiswa ematheskthi lakkulisiwe lanjengeTincwadzi leTinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta etingoma kanye nemilolotelo. Thishela ukhombisa lendlela yekufundza kubo bonkhe bafundzi ngesikhatsi sengcoco nobe ngesikhatsi sekufundza lulwimi lesitigamu letimbili Ngesikhatsi Sekugcila Elulwimini.
Sebentisa lokungenani Tincwadzi leTinkhulu tekufundza lokungenani letisihlanu ngethemu.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ‘Ufundza’ ematheskthi lakkulisiwe lanjengetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu nemaphosta liklasi lonke lifundza nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) Ucoca achaze balngisi etindzabeni Udweba titfombe akhombise imininigwane lesendzabeni, kumilolotelo nobe tingoma Ulandzelanisa titfombe endzabeni Baphendvula lokushiwo tindzaba nemisebenti yemidlalo nobe kwenta tindilinga
Kufundza ngekutimela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ‘Ufundza’ tincwadzi ngekutimela letisematjeni wetincwadzi nobe eklasini ngenhoso yekutitfokotisa.

Lwati lwemisindvo/ Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwemisindvo

Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe yemaminithi lange-15

Imisebenti lemnyenti yemisindvo lebalwe ngentasi ingetfulwa etintfweni letenteka malanga onkhe netikhatsi tekufundza.

- Ukhomba lishadi labonkhamisa (**a, i, o, e, u**)
- Ukhomba lishadi labongwaca labahamba ngamunye (**b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye
- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama akhe
- Utfola kutsi imisindvo lemibili lenikiwe iyefana nobe yehlukile (**sib. b, b, b, k; d, d, d, t**)
- Angatfola kutsi imisho lekhulunywako yakhwiwe ngemagama latimele: Shaya tandla egameni ngalinye emshweni lapho onkhe emagama anelilunga linye [Make ubasa umlilo]

Uhlobanisa imisindvo netinhlavu kanye nemagama

- Ucala kubona kutsi emagama akhiwe ngemisindvo leyakhiwe: unika umsindvo wekucala losegameni lakhe

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentluhlo lolungakahleleki

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela

- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo leyehlukene kakhulukati lesukucaleni kweligama lakhe
- Utfola umsindvo lowehlukile emisindvweni lelandzelanako (**sib. b, b, b, k ; d, d, d, t**)
- Ubona lishadi labonkhamisa (**a, i, o, e, u**)

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloeni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

TIDZINGO TETHEMU

ITHEMU 1

KUCALA KUBHALA**LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO****Kucala kubhala ngesandla:**

Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kutotonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo

Imisebenti yebuciko bekuticambela kanye nesikhatsi semculo ngematfuba labalulekile ekutfutfukisa emakhono emamasela lamancane

- Ututfukisa emakhono ekusebentisa tandla ngemphumelelo:ugicita lubumba lwekulalala, ugicita lubumba, ubumba lokutsite ngelubumba lwekulalala, ubopha tikulufu ngemabhawodi , udlala ipiyano emoyeni, njll
- Ututfukisa kukwati kusebentisa iminwe ngalokufanele: udlala imiloloteloyekunyakatisa iminwe nobe kugicita libhola lemaphepha emkhatsini weminwe njll.
- Ututfukisa kusebenta kwemamasela lamancane esandla: usebentisa sikelo kujuba timati temaphepha
- Ututfukisa likhono lekusebentisana kweliso nesandla:udlala umdlalo wekubamba emabhini bhegi,emabhola, emabhola eliphepha,kudvweba ngemakhilayoni, nobe upende ngalokungakahleki nesikhatsi semdlalo wangaphandle njll.
- Ututfukisa likhono lenkhombandlela:unyakatisa titfo temtimba ngasesandleni sesancele nobe esandleni sekudla, tiye etulu nobe phasi njll.
- Ututfukisa likhono lekuphambanisa tandla tindlule umkhatsi wemtimba:usebentisa sandla sekudla kutsinta lihlombe lesandla sesancele, sandla sesancele sitsintsa lihlombe lesandla sekudla njll.
- Wakha tinhlavu ngetindlela letehlukene asebentisa umtimba wonkhe: sib. usebentisa umtimba wakhe kwakha umsindvo 's'
- Utsatsisela lingaphandle lelilula letitfombe nemaphethini
- Utsatsela emaphethini ebhodini yemaphekisi
- Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tekubhala letifana naleti: emabhulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa njll. nesikhatsi lesikhululekile sekudlala eklasini, nesikhatsi semisebenti webuciko bekuticambela .
- 'Ubhala' esitjeni sesanti

Kucala kubhala:

- Udvweba nobe apende titfombe kute andlulise umlayeto nesikhatsi semsebenti webuciko bekuticambela njenekudvweba lake ahlangabetana nako)
- Uvisisa kutsi kubhala nekudvweba kwehlukene: ulingisa kubhala usebentisa kukipilita
- 'Ufundza' umsebenti wakhe: ufundza latikipilitele kona
- Ulingisa kubhala kusimongcondvo sekudlala: kubhala umlayeto welucingo, kubhala luhlu lwetintfo letiyotsengwa
- Utsatsela tinhlavu latatiko letisegameni lakhe, kukhombisa kubhala utsatsela ligama lakhe)
- 'Ubhala' ucale esandleni sesancele uye esandleni sekudla, ubuye uye etulu naphasi
- Unika imibono kute kwakhiwe incwadzi yetindzaba yaseklasini ngekusebentisa imidvwebo

Usebenta ngemagama

- Ugcogcela ndzawonye emagama: emagama lanemisindvo lefanako ekucaleni njengaBongiwe naBanele,nobe luhlobo Iweluhlavu lolufana naSibongile Simangele
- Ubona ligama lelibhaliwe

LUHLOLO**Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:****Temlomo na / nobe kwenta****Caphela**

- Udvweba nobe apende titfombe kute andlulise umlayeto nesikhatsi semsebenti webuciko bekuticambela lefana nalakufundze emphilweni)
- Wakha tinhlavu ngetindlela letehlukene asebentisa umtimba wonkhe:(sib. kusebentisa umtimba wakhe kwakha umsindvo 's')
- Ubhala esitjeni sesanti
- Uvisisa kutsi kubhala nekudvweba kwehlukile: (sib. ulingisa kubhala)
- 'Ufundza' umsebenti latibhalele wona:ufundza latikipitele kona
- Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tekubhala letifana naleti: emabhulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa njll. nesikhatsi sekudlala eklasini nobe nesikhatsi semisebenti yebuciko bekuticambela nobe nesikhatsi

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU
ITHEMU 2
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kutotonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo
Lemisebenti lelandzelako ingangeniswa kunobe ngusiphi sikhatsi sekufundzisa Libanga R: umculo, umnyakato, isayensi, lulwimi, tindzaba, umbukiso, kucoca indzaba nemisebenti yekuticambela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalelisia tincenye letimbili nobe letintsatfu teticondziso netimemetelo abuye aphendvule ngalokungiko (sib. ubutsa emakhilayoni awafake eshelufini) Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa labanye abuye anike labanye litfuba lekukhuluma Ulalela tindzaba abuye alingise lokushiwo tindzaba <p><i>Ucoca tindzaba aphindze acoce tindzaba talabanye asebentisa emagama akhe</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlabelela tingoma asho imilolotelo abuye ente iminyakato letsite neliklasi lonkhe Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotelo ngeminyakato ngekuhlanganyela ngekulingisa ecenjini Ulandzelanisa titfombe letiphatselene nendzaba Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto Ukhuluma ngetitfombe letikumaphosta, emashadi etingcikitsi, etincwadzini, njll (tihambisane netingcikitsi letisihlanu tethemu ngayinye Ulalela akhumbule emagama lalula lalandzelanako nalahlelekile sib.lala,lola,lula. Ucala ngemagama lamatsatfu aye kulamane nobe langetulu
Usebentisa lulwimi kututfukisa Iwatilwemagama
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Usebentisa lulwimi kututfukisa umcondvo lotsite etifundvweni tonkhe njengebungako, inkhombandlela, sikhatsi, kulandzelana kwetintfo, umbala, umnyaka webudzala)
Usebentisa lulwimi kucabanga nekunoma:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfola abuye achaze kufana nekwehluka kwetintfo Umatanisa tintfo letihambisanako aphindze acatsanise tintfo letehlukene Uhlela tintfo letetayelekile ngekuhambelana kwato Ubona tincenye talokuphelele.Sibonelo. emagama abuye akhombe titfo temtimba letifana nengcoza,sihlakala,lidvolo njll.
Usebentisa lulwimi kucwaninga nekutitfolela:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubuta imibuto abuye abute netinchazelo Unika tinchazelo abuye abute netinchazelo Usombulula abuye acedzele emaphazili lokungenani lanetinctu letisihlanu nobe ngetulu
Kusebenta ngelwati
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukhetsa Iwati lolutsite loludzingekako enhazelweni
Usebentisa tibonwa netinkomba tetitfombe ekwakheni inshokutsi
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubukisia ngekucikelela abuye akhombe tintfo letifanako etitfombeni Utfola umfanekiso lokungiwo esitfombeni lesiphitsitelako nobe lesineminingwane leminyenti. Udlala imidlalo yekufihelana lenga'Funa!'tfolia intfo lefihlekile eklasini emkhatsini waletinye . <i>Utfola umehluko emkhatsini wesimo setinhlavu kanye nemagama .Sibonelo,uhlela tintfo letifanako, abuke kulandzelana kwetitfombe leticishe tifane abuye akhetse sitfombe lesihlukile abuye achaze kutsi sehluke ngani.</i> Uhlela titfombe bese ucoca indzaba leyakhiwe nguletitfombe

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa labanye anike labanye litfuba lekukhuluma
- Uhlabelela tingoma, ashо imilolotelo abuye alingisenelikasi lonkhe.
- Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotelо ngekwenta iminyakato nekuhlanganyela ngekulingisa ecenjini
- Ucoca tindzaba abuye acoce netalabanye bafundzi asebentisa emagama akhe
- Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa umcondvo lotsite kuyoyonkhe imikhakha yetifundvo njengebungako, inkhombandela, sikhatsi, kulandzelana kwetintfo, umbala, umnyaka webudzala
- Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute nemibuto
- Utfola imifanekiso letsite esitfombeni lesiphitsitelako nobe lesinemininingwane leminyenti.
- Utfola abuye achaze kufana nekwehluka kwetintfo
- Ubukisisa titfombe abuye akhulume ngelwati lanalo lolufana nalolusesitfombeni.

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA
TIDZINGO TETHEMU
ITHEMU 2
KUCALA KUFUNDZA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kufundza:
Kucala kufundza:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utfutfukisa likhono lekuhambisa emehlo njengekulandzela libhola lelihanjisa lisuswa esandleni sesancele liya esandleni sekudla • Utfutfukisa likhono lenkhombandlela njengekuhambisa emabhloki kusukela esancele kuye kusekudla, etulu kuye phasi. • Ubamba incwadzi ngendlela lengiyo abuye avule emakhasi ngalokufanele' nakafundza' • Usebentisa titfombe kucombelela lokushiwu yindzaba .Sibonelo.'ufundza'sitfombe abuye akhombise kuvisisa kutsi titfombe nemagama kuhlobene ,kepha kwehlukile.Khomba emagama' 'nawufundza'. • Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela indzaba yakhe.'fundza 'titfombe • Ulingisa kufundza antjintje 'nelivi nakafundza' • Uvisisa kutsi itheksthi ichumanisa inshokutsi. • Wati kutsi emagama labhaliwe angamela ligama lakhe, emagama ebantfu, emagama etindzawo kanye nemagama etintfo lasihlanu eklasini • 'Ufundza' emakhadigama laphatselene nengcikitsi nemibhalotihumsho ecenjini kanye nathishela • Uvisisa kutsi emagama labhaliwe asho emagama lakhulunyiwe njengetindzaba temalanga onkhe letibhalwa nguthishela ngalesikhatsi umntfwana aticoca. • 'Ufundza' emagama lavela kanyenti embhalweni: emagama abontsanga, ekhalenda, emagama laphatselene nesimo selitulu. • Usebentisa titfombe ' kufundza' emabintana lalula nobe imibhalotihumsho.Inja-likhasi lelinesitfombe senja. • Ulingisa tincenyte talokushiwo indzaba,ingoma nobe imilolotelo • Ulalela abuye acoce ngetindzaba nalamanyematheskthi lafundziwe nobe lebacocelwe wona.Kukhumbula imininingwane nekusho umcondvo lobalulekile) • Ukhulumu ngematheskthi lanjengetindzaba asebentisa emagama lanjenge 'Singeniso', 'umtimba', 'siphetfo','umsindvo', 'ligama' luhlavu,'umlolotelo'
Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:
<p>Imisebenti yemaminithi la-15 leyentiwa kibili nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa ematheskthi lakkulisiwe njengeTincwadzi leTinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta njll. Thishela ukhombisa lendlela yekufundza kubo bonke bafundzi ngesikhatsi sengcoco nobe ngesikhatsi seluwimi lesitigamu letimbili ngesikhatsi Sekugcila Elulwimini. Sebentisa lokungenani tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu letisihlanu ngethemu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'Bafundza bonkhe kanye' nathishela ematheskthi lakkulisiwe njengetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nemibhalo lebhalwe kungcondvomshini • Ucoca abuye achaze balngisi endzabeni • Udvweba titfombe kukhombisa umcondvo lomcoka endzabeni kumilolotelo nobe tingoma • Uhlela titfombe kute takhe indzaba,' kufundza' indzaba leyakhiwe ngetitfombe • Uphendvula tindzaba ngekwenta umnyakato nemisebenti lephatselene nemidlalo nobe tikhati tekufundza (sib.'Tingulutjana letintsatfu') • Ucombelo lokutawulandzela endzabeni asebentisa ematheskthi latayelekile netinkomba tetitfombe. • Uphendvula tindzaba ngekusebentisa buciko bekuticambela: Upenda sitfombe lesiphatselene nendzaba.
Kufundza ngekutimela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'Ufundza' ngekutimela tincwadzi letisematjeni wetincwadzi nobe eklasini ngenhlosu yekutifokotisa.

Lwati Iwemisindvo/ Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwemisindvo

Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe yemaminithi lange-15

Imisebenti lemnyenti yemisindvo lebalwe ngentasi ingatfulwa etintfweni letenteka malanga onkhe na getikhatsi tekufundza.

- Ubona lishadi labonkhamisa (**a, i, o, e, u**)
- Ubona lishadi labongwaca (**b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba bodvwa (**b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z**)
- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama (**babe, cela, dula, kaka, gogo, hola, jika, kimi, lula, make, neka, popola, sita, tibi, vela, wena, yami, lizeze**)
- Ulalela ligama lelehluile emagameni lalandzelanako lacala ngemsindvo lofanako (**sib. buso, babe, bala, cela, cima, coca** nobe kubona imisindvo lemibili lenikiwe kutsi iyefana nobe ihlukile, **sib. "b", "b" - bayafana** kantsi "b", "p", "k", "g"- bahlukile)
- Uhlatiya emagama lakhulunywako, asebentisa kushaywa kwetandla nobe kukhala kwetigubhu (**sib. No-mu-sa, bo-le-ka, gi-ji-ma, bu-ke-la, fa-fa-ta**)
- Ubona umsindvo losekucaleni lobhalwe egameni lakhe (**sib. Lindiwe, Siphiwe, Mancoba,**)

Uhlobanisa imisindvo netinhlavu kanye nemagama

- Uvisisa kutsi emagama anemisindvo lengetulu kwamunye (**sib. b-u-s-o, ca-ge-la, fa-ka, gi-ci-ta, hu-ba**)
- Ubona umsindvo losekucaleni kwelibito lakhe nemabito ebangani bakhe (**sib. Tandzile, Gugu, Bheki**)

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Uvisisa kutsi imibhalo lebhaliwe ichumanisa inshokutsi: emagama angamela ligama lakhe, emagama ebantfu, tindzawo netintfo
- Ubamba incwadzi ngendlela lengiyo abuye avule emakhasi ngalokufanele 'nakafundza'
- 'Ufundza nathishela imibhalo lekhulisiwe njengetinkondlo, Tincwadzi leTinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nemibhalo lebhaliwe kungcondvomshini (Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela)
- Ucoca abuye achaze balingisi etindzabeni
- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU
ITHEMU 2
KUCALA KUBHALA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kubhala ngesandla:
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo
Imisebenti yebuciko bekuticambela nesikhatsi semculo tingematfuba labalulekile ekutfutfukisa emamasela lamancane
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfutfukisa likhono lekubhala nekucinisa emamasela lamancane esandla: ugicia lubumba Iwekulalala ,ubumba lokutsite ngelubumba Iwekulalala, udlala ipiyano emoyeni,ufaka intsambo emakhadini etintsambo,ufaka buhlalu njll. Utfutfukisa likhono lekusebentisa emamasela lamancane ngekulalala imiloloteloleminyenti yeminyakato yeminwe Utfutfukisa likhono lekusebentisana kweliso nesandla asebentisa sikelo kute asike lingephandle lesitfombe,bunjwa njll. Utfutfukisa kuhambelana kwesandla neliso: udlala kubamba ngebhini bhegi,ibola lenkhulu nobe ithenisi , emabholo eliphepha, ucamba imidvwebo, abuye ente emaphethini lalikhuni ngemakhilayono. Utfutfukisa likhono lekusebentisa emamasela lamakhulu: basebenta ngababili nobe ayedvwa kwakha tinhlavu ngemitimba yabo Ucala kwakha tinhlavu asebentisa kupenda ngemunwe, emabulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa Utsatsisela lingephandle letitfombe, emaphethini nemagama akhe lapho kucalwa khona netinkomba tekubhala tikhonjiswa ngetinhlavu. Utsatsisela emaphethini ebhodini yemaphekisi abuye atsatsele emaphethini, emagama kanye netinhlavu ephepheni Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tekubhala: emabulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa njll. Ubamba emakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele asebentisa indlela lengyo yekubamba ipeniseli ‘Ubhala’ asebentisa indlela lefanele yekuhlala
Kucalisa kubhala:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udvweba titfombe kute endlulise umlayeto’ njengetindzaba’ Uvisisa kutsi kubhala nekudvweba kwehlukene, ucala kutsatsela tinhlavu kanye netinombolo eklasini ngendlela yakhe yekubhala: ulingisa kubhala asebentisa kutsatsisela tinhlavu letehlukene Ufundza lokushiwo tinhlavu naloko latkipilitete kona Wenta samdlalo, akhombise likhono lekubhala (sib. wenta emakhadi etibingeleo abuye abhale tincwadzi) Ucala ‘kubhala’ abuke tinkhombaphi acale esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla, abuye aye etulu naphasi Utsatsela itheksthi lesetintfweni letikhona endzaweni lebakuyo (sib. emalebuli etintfweni letisetjentiswa endlini) nabatlala
Kusebenta ngemagama
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wenta tincumbi temagama ngemagama laneluhlavu nobe umsindvo wekucala lofanako. Utfola luhlavu nobe sikhala emkhatsini wemagama embhalweni: emagama abo nobe emagama latayelekile nobe latfolakala encwadzini. Ufaka ligalelo ngekuniketa imisho yakhe kusicephu lesibhalwako seliklasi: umfundzi ubita emagama thishela awabhale phasi.
LUHLOLO
Tiphakamiso teluhlololo lolungakahleleki:
Temlomo na / nobe kwenta
Caphela:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udvweba titfombe kute endlulise umlayeto njengetindzaba takhe Utfutfukisa likhono lekucinisa emamasela lamakhulu: basebenta ngababili nobe yedvwa kwakha tinhlavu ngemitimba yabo Ucala kwakha tinhlavu asebentisa umunwe kupenda, emabulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa Uvisisa kutsi kubhala kanye nekudvweba kwehlukene, ucala kutsatsela tinhlavu kanye netinombolo letisekklasini ngendlela yakhe yekubhala: ulingisa kubhala asebentisa tinhlobo tetinhlavu nekutkipilitela. ‘Ufundza’ umsebenti latkipilitete wona Ucala ‘kubhala’ abuke tinkombandlela acale esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla, etulu kuya phasi kwelikhasi
Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE
ITHEMU 3
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi naletinye tifundvo
Lemisebenti lelandzelako ingetfulwa kunobe ngusiphi sikhatsi sekufundzisa Libanga R: umculo, umnyakato, isayensi, lulwimi, tindzaba, umbukiso, kucoca indzaba kanye nemisebenti yekuticambela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela imibuto abuye anike netimphendvulo • Ulalela timemetelo aphendvule ngalokungiko • Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni letilandzelanako abuye alandzele lokushiwo ticondziso • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa labanye, akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi abuye ashiyelane nalabanye litfuba lekukhuluma • Ucoca tindzaba aphindze acoce tindzaba talabanye bafundzi asebentisa emagama akhe • Uhlabelela tingoma ahaye imilolotelo abuye alingise ngekutetsema • Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotelo abuye angete ngekulingisa ngekutetsema • Ulalela tindzaba letindze abuye akhombise kuvisisa ngekuphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Ulandzelanisa titfombe letiphatselene nendzaba • Ulalela akhumbule kulandzelana.Sib. cela, cala, cula, angacula ngalamatsatfu emagama abuye akhe emagama kuye kulamane nangetulu. • Ukhuluma ngetitfombe letikumaphosta, emashadi etingcikitsi, tincwadzi njll.letihambelana netingcikitsi lokungenani letisihlanu.
Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa Iwati Iwemagama
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa Iwatimagama kuto tonke tifundvo Sibonelo ,Tibalo: linani, isayizi, sikhatsi, bunjwa,budzala ngemyaka, esikhatsi sekudlala.
Usebentisa lulwimi kucabanga nekunoma:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubona achaze tintfo letifanako naletingafani • Umatanisa tintfo letihambisanako abuye acatsanise tintfo letehlukile • Uhlela tintfo ngekwemigomo latakhele yona • Ubona tincenye talokuphelele (sib. Tincenye letenta sitfombe lesiphelele)
Usebentisa lulwimi kucwaninga nekutitfolela:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubuta imibuto afune tinchazelo encwadzini • Unika tinchazelo netisombululo • Usombulula acedzele emaphazili lanetinctu letilishumi kuya kuletingemashumi lamabili
Usebentisa Iwati
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhetsa Iwati loludzingekile enchazelweni letsite
Kusebentisa tibonwa netitfombe ekwakheni inshokutsi
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uvisisa kutsi imifanekiso netitfombe kuletsa inchazelo lephatselene netehlakalo, bantfu, tindzawo netintfo abuye acoce ngato • Ubukisia titfombe acoce ngelwati lanalo lolufanako • Kubandlulula titfunti tetitfombe lettingaphambili nesendlalelolwati etitfombeni nemadizayini. • Utfola intfo lefihlekile eklasini emkhatsini waletinye tintfo abuye asite bontsanga batfole intfo lefihliwe asebentise tinhombanglela letilula • Uhlukanisa emkhatsini wesimo setinhlavu letehlukene kanye nemagama (sib. 'c' kanye na 'b') • Ulandzelanisa titfombe abuye acoce indzaba leyakhiwe nguletitfombe

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Ulalelisia imibuto anike timphendvulo
- Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa , akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi abuye anike labanye litfuba lekukhulumu
- Uhlabelela tingoma abuye ahaye nemilolotelo aphindze alingise angasitwa ngumuntfu
- Ucoca tindzaba aphindze acoce tindzaba talabanye bafundzi usebentisa emagama akho
- Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa Iwatimagama etifundvweni tonkhe (sib.Tibalo- bungako, isayizi, bunjwa, umbala, sivinini, sikhatsi, umnyaka webudzala nekulandzelana kwetintfo
- Umatanisa tintfo letihambisanako abuye acatsanise tintfo letehlukene
- Uvisisa kutsi titfombe tendlulisa inshokutsi letsite mayelana nesehlakalo, bantfu, tindzawo kanye naletinye tintfo abuye akhulume ngako
- Ubukisisa titfombe acoce ngelwati lanalo lolufana nalolusetitfombeni

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE
ITHEMU 3
KUCALA KUFUNDZA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kufundza:
Emakhono ekucalisa kufundza
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfutfukisa likhono lekuhambisa emehlo.Sibonelo, ulandzela ipeniseli isuswa esandleni sesancele iyiswa esandleni sekudla Utfutfukisa likhono lenkhombandlela:'ufundza' titfombe letilandzelanako nobe imicibisholo lesukela esandleni sesancele iye esandleni sekudla nasetulu kuye phasi. Ucondzanisa emagama netintfo: ucondzanisa emalebuli etintfweni letinemalebuli etafuleni letintfo letjabulisako. Usebentisa titfombe kuvisisa itheksthil elula kanye nemabintana lalula encwadzini.Sibonelo sitfombe senja kanye nemusho lofundzeka ngalendlela 'Buka lenja' Ubamba incwadzi avule emakhasi ngendlela lefanele Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela indzaba yakhe lokusho kutsi 'ufundza' titfombe Uhlukanisa titfombe embhalweni: ukhomba ligama abute kutsi ligama litsini Ulingisa' kufundza' antjintje nelivi nakafundza Ufundza emagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti emmangweni: timphawu temgwaco, emagama etitolo Ucala kubona emagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti lasetjentiswa eklasini: emagama laphatselene nesimo selitulu, emalanga eliviki, emagama abontsanga, emagama etinyanga temnyaka 'Ufundza' titfombe tetincwadzi letinemisho lecombelelekako lemitsatfu kuya kulemine.Sibonelo,yinja.Buka injia, Yinja lenkhulu Ulingisa lokushiwo indzaba, ingoma nobe umlolotelo Ukhumbula imininingwane asho umcondvo lobalulekile endzabeni lefundvwe nguthishela Udvweba titfombe tetindzaba, tingoma nemiolotel Ucoca ngekuphatfwa nekunakekelwa kwetincwadzi Ulalela acoce ngetindzaba nalemeye imibhalo lefundvwe ngekuphimisela Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa: 'umsindvo', 'luhlavu', 'umlolotelo', 'singeniso', 'umtimba', 'sipheto' nakakhuluma ngetheksthi
Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:
<p>Imisebenti letsatsa emaminithi la-15 leyentiwa kabi nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa ematheksthilakhulisiwe njengetincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta, njil. Thishela ukhombisa lendlela yekufundza kubo bonkhe bafundzi ngesikhatsi sengcoco nobe ngesikhatsi seluwimi lesitigamu letimbili ngesikhatsi sekugcila eLulwimini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu nobe lamanye ematheksthilakhulisiwe 'Ufundza' itheksthil leyakhiwe bafundzi nobe licembu.Sibonelo,imisho lebhalwe nguthishela ngesikhatsi labanye bafundzi babukela, bakhuluma futsi babitelana Uchumanisa lwati lanalo nakafundza nathishela, nakabuka mabonakudze nobe titfombe Uchaza simo sebaligisi endzabeni nobe kumabonakudze anike nemibono Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni lelula Usebentisa lingephandle lencwadzi nemidvwebo kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani Uhanganya esifundvweni setheksthil ngekutetsema nangekutijabulisa Uphendvula imibuto lehlukene lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe
Kufundza ngekutimela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Ufundza' tincwadzi ngekutimela emtatjeni wetincwadzi nobe endzaweni yekufundza eklasini ngenhoso yekutifokotisa, uvula emakhasi ngalokufanele akhombise kuhlonipha tincwadzi

Lwati Iwemisindvo/ Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwemisindvo

Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe yemaminithi lange-15

Imisebenti lemnyenti yemisindvo lebalwe ngentasi ingetfulwa etintfweni letenteka malanga onkhe netikhatsi tekufundza.

- Ubona lishadi labonkhamisa :**Sibonelo, a, e, i, o, u**
- Ubona lishadi labongwaca labahamba ngamunye: **Sibonelo, b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z**
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye: **Sibonelo, b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z**
- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo leyehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama: **Sibonelo, babata, ciciyela, dubula, kama, lulama, memeta, nakedela, pela, sasatela, tibaya, vevetela, wela, yekela**
- Ubona kutsi imisho lekhulunywako yakhwiwe ngemagama lehlukene:**Sibonelo, Make ulele, Sisu sami lesi, Musa uyalalela, Liso liyabona**
- Uhlatiya emagama lakhulunywako, asebentisa kushaywa kwetandla nobe kuhala kwetigubhu **Sibonelo, Ve-le-mu, Si-mi-lo, Si-ko-lo, me-mi-sa, ko-le-ka**
- Ubona emagama lanemvumelwano latfolakala kumilolotelo netingoma: **Sibonelo, Wo, wo, wo, wo, wo, lo, lo, lo lo, lo**
- Ubona evisise umsindvo losekucaleni lobhalwe egameni lakhe: **Sibonelo, Lindiwe, Lotive, Velaphi, Sakhile)**

Imisindvo lehambelana netinhlavu nemagama

- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela nekubona imisindvo leyehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama (sib.Nomusa)
- Uvisisa kutsi emagama anemisindvo lengetulu kwamunye umsindvo(:sibonelo b-u-s-o)
- Ubona imisindvo ekucaleni kwemagama: emabito ebangani nobe emagama etilwane

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Usebentisa titfombe kuvisisa itheksthi lelula kanye nemisho encwadzini .sibonelo, sitfombe senja kanye nemusho lofundzeka ngalendlela ‘Buka lenja’
- Ucondzanisa emagama kanye netintfo.sibonelo,. ucondzanisa emalebuli etintfweni letinemalebuli etafuleni letintfo letijabulisako
- Ubamba incwadzi avule emakhasi ngendlela lefanele
- Uhumusha titfombe kute atakhele indzaba :sibonelo ufundza titfombe)
- ‘Ufundza’ itheksthi leyakhiwe bafundzi bonkhe nobe licembu.sibonelo imisho lebhalwe nguthishela, ngesikhatsi labanye bafundzi babukela, bakhuluma futsi babitelana)
- Uchaza simo sebalingisi endzabeni nobe kumabonakudze, anikete nemibono
- Ufundza emagama lakhona emmangweni timphawu temgwaco, emagama etitolo
- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela nekubona imisindvo lehlukene kanye nabonkhamisa labasekucaleni kwemagama
- Ubona umsindvo ekucaleni kwemagama . emagama ebangani bakhe, emagama etilwane

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE
ITHEMU 3
KUCALA KUBHALA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kucala kubhala ngesandla:
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo
Imisebenti yebuciko bekuticambela nesikhatsi semculo tingematfuba labalulekile ekutfutfukisa emamasela lamancane
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfutfukisa likhono lekubhala, nekucinisa emamasela lamancane esandla: wakha tinhlavu asebentisa lubumba lwekulalala, ufaka intsambo emakhadini etintsambo, ufaka buhlalu Utfutfukisa likhono lekubhala ngekucinisa emamasela lamancane esandla: ngekudlala imilolotelo yekunyakatisa iminwe nobe sandla Utfutfukisa likhonole emamasela lamancane asebentisa sikelo sekujuba lingephandle letitfombe nabobunjwa njll. Utfutfukisa likhono lekusebentisana kweliso nesandla: udlala umdlalo wekuphoselana nekubamba emabhini bhegi, emabhola lamakhulu, nobe emabhola ethenisi, emabhola eliphepha njll. kudvweba imidvweba yekuticambela, kwenta emaphethini lalukhuni ngemakhilayoni) Utfutfukisa likhono lekusebenta kwemamasela lamakhulu: basebenta ngababili nobe ngamunye kwakha tinhlavu ngemitimba yabo Utsatsela lingephandle lelilula letitfombe, emaphethini neligama lakhe akhombise lapho ucalu khona nalapho liphelela khona netinkombandlela tekubhala luuhlavu tikhonjiswe eluhlavini. Ucalu kwakha tinhlavu asebentisa kupenda ngemunwe, emabhulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa, ibhodi yemaphekisi nobe ibhodi yelastiki. Utsatsela emaphethini ebhodini yemaphekisi kanye nemagama netinhlavu emaphephenei Ubamba emakhilayoni ngendlela leyamkelekako abhale asebentisa indlela lengiyo yekubhala
Kucala kubhala:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udvweba titfombe kwendlulisa umlayeto ngalakufundze emphilweni abuye asebentise loku njengendlela yekucala kubhala. Ngekuisitwa nguthishela yengeta ligama nobe libirtana emdvwebeni. Uvisisa kutsi kubhala nekudvweba kwehlukene abuye ucale kutsatsela tinhlavu kanye netinombolo eklasini ngendlela yakhe yekubhala :Ulingisa kubhala asebentisa tinhlavu letehlukene letitsatsiselwe abuye akipitele Ulingisa 'kubhala' kusimongcondvo sekuldala.Sibonelo 'ubhala' luhla Ucalu 'kubhala' acaphele timiso tenkhombandlela:'ubhala' kusukela esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla, abuye aye etulu naphasi Utsatsela itheksthi lesertintfweni letikhona endzaweni lebakuyo nangabe badlala.Sibonelo, emalebuli lasetikhangisweni Ufaka ligalelo lemibono ekwakheni libhuku letindzaba leliklasi. Usebentisa tinsita tekubhala ngeketsetsema nangalokungenaliphutsa: emakhilayoni kanye nepenseli
Kusebenta ngemagama
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubutsela ndzawonye titfombe temagama lanemvumelwano (sib. 'lala', 'dlala', 'khala', 'bhala') Utfola luuhlavu nobe sikhala emkhatsini wemagama embhalweni Sibonelo: emabito abo nobe emagama latayelekile nobelatfolakala encwadzini Unika imisho ekwakheni indzaba yaseklasini bafundzi baniketa thishela imisho, thishela uyabhala) Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa: 'singeniso', 'umtimba', 'siphetfo', 'ligama', 'tinhlavu' nakakhulumga ngematheksthi.
LUHLOLO
Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki
Temlomo na / nobe kwenta
Caphela:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udvweba titfombe kute endlulise umlayeto, ngalakufundze emphilweni, kusebentisa loku njengesicalo sekubhala, ubhala ligama leliphat selene nemdvwebo abe asitwa nguthishela Uvisisa kutsi kubhala kanye nekudvweba kwehlukile abuye acale kutsatsela tinhlavu kanye netinombolo eklasini ngendlela yakhe yekubhala; alingise kubhala asebentisa kutsatsela tinhlavu nekutikipilitela Ulingisa 'kubhala' kusimongcondvo sekuldala.Sibonelo 'ubhala' luhla Ucalu 'kubhala' asuka esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla, abuye aye etulu naphasi
Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuholeni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE
ITHEMU 4
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi naletinye tifundvo
Lemisebenti lelandzelako ingetfulwa kunobe ngusiphi sikhatsi sekufundzisa Libanga R: umculo, umnyakato, isayensi, lulwimi, tindzaba, umbukiso, kucoca indzaba kanye nemisebenti yekuticambela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Ulalela imibuto abuye anike netimphendvulo</i> • <i>Ulalela timemetelo aphendvule ngalokungiko</i> • <i>Wendlulisa umlayeto</i> • <i>Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni letilandzelanako abuye alandzele lokushiwo ticondziso</i> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa labanye, akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi abuye anike labanye litfuba lekukhuluma. • Ulalela tindzaba letindze abuye akhombise kuvisisa ngekuphendvula imibuto lehambelana nendzaba. • Ucoca tindzaba aphindze acoce tindzaba talabanye bafundzi asebentisa emagama akhe • Uhlabelela tingoma ahaye imilolotelo abuye alingise ngekutetsema • Ulandzelanisa titfombe letiphatselene nendzaba • Uhanganyela etingcocweni abuye abute imibuto • Ulalela akhumbule kulandzelana kwemagama lalula lanjenga kama,kala,suka,luka.Cala ngalamatsatfu uye kulamane nobe ngetulu • Ukhuluma ngetitfombe letikumaphosta, emashadi etingcikitsi, tincwadzi, njll letiphatselene netingcikitsi lokungenani letisihlanu ngethemu
Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa Iwati
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa Iwatimagama etifundvweni tonkhe njengebungako, inkhombandela, sikhatsi, kulandzelana kwetintfo, umbala, umnyaka webudzala)
Usebentisa lulwimi kucabanga nekunoma
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utfola abuye achaze kufana nekwehluka kwetintfo • Umatanisa tintfo letihambisanako aphindze acatsanise tintfo letehlukene • Uhlela tintfo letetayelekile ngekuhambelana kwato • Utfola tincenye talokuphelele esimweni semadayimenshini lamabili [2-D] abuye akhe ngesakhiwo semadayimenshini lamatsatfu [3-D] . Utsatsela titfombe nobe iphethini letfolakala ekhadini lemadayimenshini lamabili [2-D] asebentisa emabhloki nobe bobunjwa beplastiki bemadayimenshini lamatsatfu [3-D]
Usebentisa lulwimi kucwaninga nekutitfolela:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubuta imibuto abuye abuke tinchazelo emtincwadzini , kumabonakudze nakubongcondvomshini • Ulalela tinkinga anike netisombululo • Ucedzela emaphazili lanetinctu leti-20 nobe letingetulu
Kusebenta ngelwati
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhetsa Iwati lolutsite loluddzingekako enhazelweni.Sibonelo,kulalela simemetelo sesikhatsi lokucalwa ngaso umgidvo.
Usebentisa tibonwa netitfombe ekwakheni inshokutsi
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uvisisa kutsi titfombe nemifanekiso tiyayefula inshokutsi ngetigameko ,bantfu,tindzawo netintfo letiphatselene nenshokutsi. • Usebentisa titfombe kucombela lokucuketfwe yindzaba • Udlala imidlalo yenkhombandela nathishela kanye nebangani.Sibonelo:ibhodi yemdlalo ‘wetinyoka nesitepisi’ • Uhlukanisa emkhatsini kwetimo letinetinhlavu letehlukene kanye nemagama :uhlunga tinhlavu teplastiki etincunjini tetinhlavu lolufanako. • Ucondzanisa titfombe nemagama asebentisa emaphazili

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa labanye, ahloniphe sikhulumi anike labanye litfuba lekukhulumu
- Uhlabelela tingoma ahaye imilolotelo abuye alingise ngeketetsema
- Ucoca tindzaba abuye acoce tindzaba talabanye bafundzi asebentisa emagama akhe
- Utfola achaze tintfo letifanako netintfo letehlukile
- Umatanisa tintfo letihambisanako abuye acatsanise tintfo letehlukile
- Ubukisisa tifombe abuye akhulume ngelwati lolufanako
- Usebentisa lulwimi kutfutfukisa umcondvo lotsite etifundvweni tonkhe: bungako, isayizi, simo, inkhombandlela, umbala, sivinini, sikhatsi, budzala ngemnyaka kanye nekulandzelana

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE
ITHEMU 4
KUCALA KUFUNDZA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kufundza:
Emakhono ekucala kufundza:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umatanisa emagama netitfombe embhalweni lenjengephazili yemagama netitfombe. Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela imibono.Sibonelo, utakhela indzaba yakhe - ufundza' titfombe Uhlukanisa titfombe embhalweni.Sibonelo ukhomba ligama acele kutsi lifundvwe 'Ufundza' itheksthi latibhalele yona lefana nemisho lebhalwe nguthishela Ucala 'kufundza' emagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti labonwa eklasini nobe esikoleni: sivalo, litafula, likhabethe, situlo, njll Ufundza tincwadzi tetitfombe letisezingeni lelipakeme Ulingisa lokushiwo tindzaba, tingoma nobe imilolotelos Ukhumbula imininingwane asho umcondvo lobalulekile Udvweba titfombe tendzaba, ingoma nobe imilolotelos Ucoca ngekuphatfwa nekunakekelwa kwetincwadzi
Kufundza ngekuhlanganya
Imisebenti letsatsa emaminithi la-15 leyentiwa kabili nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa ematheskthi lakkhulisiwe lenjengetincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta, njll (Tincwadzi letinkhulu lokungenani letisihlanu ngethemu)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu nobe lamanye ematheskthi lakkhulisiwe 'Ufundza' itheksthi leyakhiwe liklasi njengemisho lebhalwe nguthishela nobe licembu nathishela. Ukhombula emagama 'nakafundza', kunetitfombe Uchumanisa lwati lekanalo nakafundza nathishela, nakabuka mabonakudze nobe titfombe Uchaza timphawu tebalungisi endzabeni nobe kumabonakudze anike nemibono Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni lelula Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi nemidvwebo kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumana ngani Uhanganya ekufundzeni ngekuhlanganya kwematheskthi ngekutufukisa kutetsema nekutijabulisa Uphendvula imibuto lemnyenti leyehlukene lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe
Kufundza ngekutimela
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Ufundza' tincwadzi ngekutimela emtatjeni wetincwadzi nobe endzaweni yekufundza eklasini ngenhoso yekutifokotisa, uvula emakhasi ngalokufanele akhombise kuhlonipha tincwadzi
Lwati lwemisindvo/ Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwemisindvo
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe yemaminithi lange-15
Imisebenti lemnyenti yemisindvo lebalwe ngentasi ingangenisa etintfweni letenteka malanga onkhe netikhatsi tekufundza
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubuna lishadi labonkhamisa (:Sibonelo, a, e, i, o, u) Ubuna lishadi labongwaca :(Sibonelo, b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z) Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye: (Sibonelo, b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z) Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo leyehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama: Sibonelo, babata, ciciyela, dubula, kama, lulama, memeta, nakekela, pela, sasatela, tibaya, vevetela, wela, yekela) Ubuna imisho lekhulunywako yakhiwe ngemagama lehlukene:(Sibonelo, Make ulele, Sisu sami lesi, Musa uyalalela, Liso liyabona) Uhlahlela emagama lakkhulunywako, asebentisa kushaywa kwetandla nobe kukhala kwetigubhu (Sibonelo, Ve-le-mu, Si-mi-lo, Si-ko-lo, me-mi-sa, ko-le-ka) Ubuna emagama lanemvumelwano latfolakala kumilolotelos netingoma: (Sibonelo, Wo, wo, wo, wo, wo, lo, lo, lo, lo) Ubuna evisise umsindvo losekucaleni lobhalwe egameni lakhe :(Sibonelo, Lindiwe, Lotive, Velaphi, Sakhile)

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela imibono: utakhela indzaba yakhe abuye 'afundza' titfombe
- 'Ufundza' tincwadzi letinkhulu nalamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe neliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela
- Ulalela abone imisindvo yabongwaca nabonkhamisa lesekucaleni kwemagama ikakhulukati emagama latayelekile (**sib. liso, sisu**)
- Ubona abuye asho emagama etinhlavu te-Alfabhethi njenetinhlavu letisemagameni abo (**sib. b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z**)

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuhloleni Lulwimi

LIBANGA R SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE
ITHEMU 4
KUCALA KUBHALA
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO
Kubhala ngesandla:
<p>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</p> <p>Imisebenti yebuciko bekuticambela nesikhatsi semculo tingematfuba labalulekile ekutfutfukisa emamasela lamancane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfutfukisa likhono lekubhala, nekucinisa emamasela lamancane esandla Udlala imilolotelo yemunwe asebentisa iminyakato yeminwe Usebentisa sikelo kujuba lingephandle letifombe lelicindzettelwe bobunjwa nalokunye Udlala umdlalo wekuncaga ibhini bhegi,ibhola lenkhulu nobe ibhola yethenisi,ibhola yemaphepha njll.nangedvweba imidvwebo yekuticambela ,nekwenta emaphethini laya ngekuba luhkuni ngemakhilayoni. Ngababili bakha tinhlavu ngemitimba yabo .nobe bona ngekwabo bakhe tinhlavu Wakha emaphethini asebentisa pendi wemunwe,emabhulashi ekupenda ,emakhilayoni emafutsa. Utsatselisa lingephandle lelilula letifombe, emaphethini neligama lakhe akhombise lapho ucala khona nalapho liphelela khona netinkombandlela tekubhala luhlavu tikhonjiswe eluhlavini. Utsatsela emaphethini, emagama kanye netinhlavu Usebentisa emathulusi lahlukene ekubhala lanjengemabhulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa Wakha tinhlavu asebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita njengemapenseli, emakhilayoni,shoki nalokunye Ubamba emakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele akhombise sandla latawuhala ngaso: sandla sesencele/sandla sekudla lesisetjentiswako,lokusho kutsi ucala abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele. Wakha tinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele, ucala abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele.
Kucala kubhala:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udvweba titfombe kute endlulise umlayeto, ngalakufundze emphilweni, kusebentisa loku njengesicalo sekubhala:ngelusito lwathishela wengeta libintana nemisho Utsatsela tinhlavu temagama netinombolo letiseklasini ngalesikhatsi 'abhala' 'Ufundza' umbhalo wakhe newalabanye 'Ubhala' abuye acele labanye banike inchazelo yaloko lokubhaliwe Wenta samdlalo abuye akhombise 'kubhala' esimeni semdlalo.Sibonelo, 'ubhala, luhla 'Ubhala'timiso tenkhombandlela/inkhombaphi: 'ubhala'kusukela kusencele kuye kusekudla, etulu kuye ekhasini phasi. Utsatsela umbhalo losetintfweni letikhona endzaweni nangabe badlala njengemalebuli etikhangisi. Wenta imitamo yekubhala ngetindlela letetayelekile asebentisa tinhlavu latatiko. Ufaka ligalelo ngemibono ekwakheni libhuku letindzaba leliklasi. Usebentisa tinsita tekubhala ngeketetsema nangalokungenaliphutsa: emakhilayoni kanye nepenseli
Usebenta ngemagama
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubutselo ndzawonye titfombe temagama lanemvumelwano (sib. 'lala', 'dlala', 'khala', 'bhala') Utsatsela imisho lemifisha nemagama labhalwe nguthishela Utfola luhlavu nobe sikhala emkhatsini wemagama embhalweni Sibonelo: emabito abo nobe emagama latayelekile nobe latfolakala encwadzini Unika imisho ekwakheni indzaba yaseklasini, bafundzi banika thishela imisho, thishela uyabhalo) Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa: 'singeniso, 'umtimba, 'siphetfo, umsindvo, 'ligama', tinhlavu,'imvumelwano

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Temlomo na / nobe kwenta

Caphela:

- Udvweba titfombe kute endlulise umlayeto, ngalakufundze emphilweni, kusebentisa loku njengesicalo sekubhala. Ngekusitwa nguthishela, ubhala ligama, libintana nobe umusho
- ‘Ubhala’ abuye acele labanye banike inchazelo yaloko lokubhaliwe
- Ufundza umbhalo wakhe newalabanye
- Utsatsela tinhlavu temagama netinombolo letiseklasini ngalesikhatsi abhala
- Wenta imitamo yekubhala ngetindlela letitayelekile asebentisa tinhlavu latatiko.

Sebentisa tinhla tekutikhumbuta kanye nerubriki lephelele ekuholeni lulwimi

TINSITA/IMIBHALO LEPHAKANYISELWE UMYAKA**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA**

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Emashadi emibala
- Emashadi etinombolo
- Imidlalo
- Tintfo letihambelana nengciktsi netihloko
- Tindzaba letitinctu letisebhodini
- Titfombe letilandzelanako
- Emaphazili (tinctetu leti-20)
- Tintfo tekudlala letinjenjetimoto, bomdoli, emaphaphethi, emamaski, njll
- Sitja sekufaka sihlabatsi kanye netintfo tekudlala ngemanti
- Emabhollela emaplastiki, emajeke, emabhokisi njll
- Emathephu lanetindzaba (letifundziwe nobe lebacocelwe tona) tinkondlo, imilolotelo kanye netingoma, ema-CD, mabonakudze kanye nema- DVD
- Tinsita letiphatselene nemculo (sib. tigubhu, tinsimbi, tindvuku nalokunye)

KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Lishadi letinhlavu tema-alfabeti
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu (lentinye tentiwe ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Imibhalo lekhulisiwe (sib. tinkondlo, tingoma, imilolotelo njll)
- Tincwadzi tetitfombe kanye netindzaba letinetitfombe
- Timphawu nemagama etintfo letisentjentiswa emmangweni (sib. emagama etitolo, emagama etitaladi, emagama lasetikoteleni tekudla, njengajamu, emabhontjisi nalokunye)
- Emaphephendzaba nemaphephabuku
- Emakhadigama, emalebuli aseklasini
- Emakhadigama lanemagama ebafundzi
- Indvukwana yekukhomba letawusentjentiswa nguthishela kanye nebantwana nabafundza imibhalo lekhulisiwe kanye nemibukiso
- Likhona lelinetintfo tekulingisa
- Litafula lekubeka tintfo lebatawufundza ngato
- Lishadi lekubasita emalanga onkhe
- Lishadi lelusuku lwekalwa kanye nelishadi lesimo selitulu

KUBHALA KANYE NEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Tinsita letifana naleti: Emabhola (lanemasayizi lehlukene, ibhodi yemaphekisi nemaphekisi, emaphekisi ekuneka timphahla, buhlalu, tintsambo, emahlwayi)
- Tinsita letifana netikelo, lubumba lwekulalala, ipende, emabhulashi ekupenda, emakhilayoni emafutsa, siledi neshoki, ibhodi lemhophe nemapeni ebhodi lemhophe
- Emaphephendzaba
- Emakhadimibhalo nobe emashadi lokubhalwe kuwo tinhlavu temisindvo labhalwe kahle
- Emaphepha lanemasayizi lahlukahlukene lokungakabhalwa lutfo kuwo (A3, A4, A5)
- Sitja sekufaka sihlabatsi

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA
TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE

ITHEMU 1	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 Li--awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe/emaiki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLuwimi naletinye tifundvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa labanye Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni: ucoca tindzaba, uchaza simo selitulu naletinye tigameko Uhlabelela tingoma abuye ente iminyakato <p>Imisebenti lekugcile kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma leyentia kibili ngeliviki</p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ticondziso letilula (imisebenti leyenteka njalo eklasini) aphendvule ngalokungiko Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba, imilolotel, tinkondlo, netingoma abuye alingise incenye yendzaba, ingoma nobe umlolotel Uphendvula imibuto lenjengemibuto letiphatselene nemininingwane yakhe <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlela titfombe letisendzabeni ngekulandzelana ngekuphinda acoce ngekulandzelana ngemibono. Ukhulumu ngetitfombe letitfolakala emaphosteni, emashadini engcikitsi, etincwadzini,njll Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, anikete labanye labasecenjini litfuba lekukhuluma abuye ahloniphe labanye ecenjini Uchaza tintfo ngekwemibala, isayizi ,bunjwa ,bungako asebentisa silulumagama lesingiso 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uphendvula imibuto ngetintfo letiphatselene naye, njll Uhlabelela tingoma abuye ente iminyakato Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, anike labanye labasecenjini litfuba lekukhuluma abuye ahloniphe labanye ecenjini <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni lokunjengekucoca tindzaba, uchaza simo selitulu naletinye tigameko) Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba, imilolotel, tinkondlo, netingoma abuye alingise incenye yendzaba, ingoma nobe umlolotel Ulandzelanisa titfombe letisendzabeni ngekuchumanisa nekutsi aphindze asho imibono ngekulandzelana. Uchaza tintfo ngekwemibala,isayizi,bunjwa,bungako asebentisa silulumagama lesifanele 	

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 1	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Lwati Iwemisindvo/ Imisebenti yemisindvo letsatsa emaminithi lange-15</p> <p>Cala ngemisebenti yelwati Iwemisindvo, fundzisa luhlavu lu-1 kuya ku -2 letinsha ngeliviki. Yetfula kwakhiwa kwemagama kusetjentiswa imisindvo lefundziwe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubona lishadi labonkhamisa (sib. a, e, i, o, u) • Uphimisa bonkhamisa (sib. a, e, i, o, u) • Ubona lishadi labongwaca labahamba ngamunye (sib. b, m, n, l, g, h, d, k, j, p, s, t, f, w,v,y,z, c njll) • Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye (sib. b, m, n, l, g, h, d, k, j, p, s, t, f, w,v,y,z, c njll) • Uhlobanisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye nabonkhamisa (sib. ba, be, bi, bo, bu njll) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye (sib.babe, umlomo, liso, ulele, situlo, imoto, liduku, ugugile, sibani, sitofu, pelepele, lijele,) • Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama (sib. mimi, bobo, nibona, lilimo, njll) • Wakha imisho lemifisha (sib. Babe umema lilimo. Bobabe babo balele.) • Upela emagama (sib. babe, ikepisi, umlilo, sivalo, lifasitelo, sitimela, lidamu, njll) • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. li-so-ti, li-fu, u-mu-ti) • Ubona lishadi labongwaca labahamba ngababili (sib. nj, bh, kh, hl, dl, ph, sh, ny, tj, sw, tf, njll) • Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. nj-inja, bh-ibhola, kh-likhekhe, hl-sihlahla, uyadlala, liphalishi, inyoka, tjani, luswane, njll) • Ubona lishadi lemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. Ntf, nts, nhl, ndl, ntj, khw, ndz, ngc, ncw, mph, ndv, njll) • Uhanganisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu nabonkhamisa (sib. ntfo, ntfu, njll) • Usebentisa imisindvo lenabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu kwakha emagama (sib. khw-likhwapha, ntf-umuntfu, ntj-intjintji, ndl-indlebe, ntf-intfo) • Wakha emagama lamafisha asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. kudla, umsiti, likhwapha, inhlanhla, njll.) • Wakha imisho ngemisindvo layifundzile (sib. Kudla lokumnandzi, Musa ugcobisa umsiti, Umfana unenhanhla lenkhulu) <p>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa malanga onkhe:</p> <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) netigaba tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela letenteka kabilu kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki.</p> <p>Emakhono ekucalisu kufundza (lafundziswe ngesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nangese kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba incwadzi avule emakhasi ngendlela lefanele • Usebentisa titfombe kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumu ngani:ufundza incwadzi yetitfombe) • Uhumusha titfombe kute akhe indzaba yakhe :ufundza titfombe • Ugcogca abuye afundze timphawu kanye nalamanye emagama labhalwe etintfweni letisemmangweni. • Ubona ligama lakhe nemagama abontsanga yakhe labalishumi • Ufundza emalebuli nemibhalotihumusho eklasini • Ucoca ngekunakekelwa nekuphatfwa kwetincwadzi • Ulalela abuye acoce ngetitfombe kanye naleminye imibhalo lefundvwe ngekuphimisa 	

- Utfutfukisa umcondvo walokubhaliwe lokufana naloku:

Incwadzi - lingaphandle lencwadzi, phambili nasemuva, sihloko sencwadzi

Itheksthi- emagama, emagama lafanako, tinhlavu njll

Inkhombaphi- Ucala kufundza ngaphambil agcine emuva. Ufundza ucale esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla kanye nasetulu aye ngaphasi kwelikhasi, emagama lasekucaleni, ekugcineni nasemkhatsini welikhasi

Timphawu tekufundza- bofeleba, tinhlavu letincane, bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Sifundvo lesentiwa emaminithi la-15 kibili nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusentjentiswa lokungenani yinye itheksthi ngeliviki; indlela thishela layikhombise bonkhe bafundzi.

Nguleso naleso sigaba sitawuba nesifundvo lesitawugcila kuloku lokulandzelako: umcondvo wekubhala, timphawu tembhalo, imisindvo, kwakhekha kweluwimi, indlela yekukhetsa emagama nesifundvo sekuvisia lesisemazingeni lahlukene lenemibuto lefaka ekhatsi kuhlela kabusha, kuveta umcabango, kuhlola nekuncoma.

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhuliwi njenetinkondlo, emaphosta, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza netindzaba letibhalwe eklasini ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga, usebentisa emaminithi la-15 ecenjini ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kibili ngeliviki.

Thishela usebenta nemacembu ebafundzi lanemakhono lafanako, acondzanisa bafundzi nemibhalo leneticondziso letisezingeni labo (kubona kahle emagama lokusemkhatsini we - 90% - 95%). Kutawusetjentiswa kakhulu indlela yekufundza lehlukanisa ngekwetigaba.

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye (**sib. b, m, l, j, k, n, d, g, h, njll**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye((**sib. b, m, l, j, k, n, d, g, h, njll**)
- Uhlobanisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye nabonkhamisa (**sib. ba, be**)
- Wakha emagama lamafisha asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib.inja, babe, liso, kala**)
- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama (**sib.liso, sibhamu, lutsi**)
- Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. nj-inja, bh-ibhola, kh-likhekhe, hl-sihlahla**)
- Uhanganisa imisindvo lehamba ngamitsatfu nabonkhamisa (**sib. ntfo, ntfu, khwa njll**)
- Ufundza imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (**sib. ntf, nts, ntj, khw, ndl, mph njll**)
- Usebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu kwakha emagama (**sib. khw-lihwapha, ntf-umuntfu , -ntj-intjintji, ndl-indlebe, ntf-intfo**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhleleki 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Utfola umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lehlukene lesekucaleni kwemagama
- Wakha emagama lamafisha asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. liso, sibhamu, umuntfu, indlebe,)
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib.i-ntsa-mo, i-ncwa-dzi, i- mphu-mu-lo njll)
- Upela emagama lafundziwe (**sib. likhwapha, umuntfu,**)
- Ubhala umusho ngemisindvo layifundzile (sib. Liso lami liyabona, Sibhamu sababe lesi , Ngibone umuntfu)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Emakhono ekucalisa kufundza latawufundziswa ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nesangekufundza ngemacembu lokuholwa nguthishela)

- Ubamba incwadzi avule emakhasi ngendlela lefanele
- Uhumusha titfombe kute akhe indzaba yakhe (sib. ufundza titfombe)
- Ugcogca abuye afundze timphawu kanye nalamanye emagama labhalwe etintfweni letisemphakatsini.
- Ubona ligama lakhe nemagama abontsanga yakhe labalishumi.

- Ufundza emalebuli nemibhalotihumusho eklasini
- Ucoca ngekunakekelwa nekuphatfwa kwetincwadzi
- Utfutfukisa umcondvo walokubhaliwe lokufana naloku:
- Umcondvo welingaphandle lencwadzi - lingaphandle lencwadzi, phambili nasemuva, sihloko sencwadzi
- Umcondvo wetheksthi- emagama, emagama lafanako, tinhlavu, njll
- Inkhombaphi- Ucala kufundza ngaphambili agcine emuva. Ufundza acale esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla kanye nasetulu aye ngaphasi kwelikhasi, emagama lasekucaleni, ekugcineni nasemkhatsini welikhasi
- Timphawu- bofeleba, tinhlavu letincane, bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe lenjengetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye netindzaba taseklasini

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, lokusho kutsi licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Emakhono ekucalisa kufundza

- Usebentisa titfombe kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani: ufundza incwadzi yetitfombe.
- Ulalela abuye acoce ngetindzaba nalamanye amatheksithi lafundvwe ngekuphimisela

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:

- Bafundza bonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe njengetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye netindzaba taseklasini letibhalwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganya

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe ecenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Uychubeka nekwakha ilulumagama lesisuselwa eluhlelweni lwekufundza lolotentakalelako, entincwadzini tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngetigaba neluhla lwemagama lasetjentiswa njalo.

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 1	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p><i>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa kane ngeliviki itsatsa emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Imisebenti yekucinisa emamasela lamancane kanye nekutfutfukisa likhono lekusebentisana kwesandla nemehlo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Udvweba ngemakhilayoni emafutsa • Utetayeta kubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lengiyo • Ututfukisa likhono lenkhombaphi: ucala esandleni sesancele aye esandleni sekudla, etulu aye phasi, udvweba umugca locondzile, ahlanganise emacashati) • Wenta tinhlavu ngelubumba Iwekulalala nobe tinhlavu netinfo • Ututfukisa kusebentisana kwemehlo ngecupenda, kudzabula emapheda, kujuba tintfo, kanye nemsebenti wekutsatsisela • Udvweba emaphethini :umnyakato wekuya etulu naphasi (izigizegi), indilinga ,emaphethini lamile nalavundlile • Utsatisela, atsatsele abuye abhale ligama lakhe asebentisa luhlaka Iwekulahala lapho kukhonjiswe kahle kutsi ucala kuphi nawubhala luhlavu ngalunye <p>Kututfukisa kwakhiwa kwetinhlavu etifundvweni tekubhala ngesandla lesihlelekile</p> <p><i>Hlela kufundziswa kwetinhlavu letincane kuhambisane neluhlelo Iwekulfundziswa kwemisindvo. Khombisa indlela lengiyo yekwakhiwa kwetinhlavu kanye neyenkhombaphi. Bafundzi ababhale tinhlavu letimbili ngeliviki babe batitsatsela kumakhadi ekubhala. Cikelela kutsi bafundzi babamba kahle emapenseli. Sebentisa liphepha lokungakabhalwa lutfo kulo nobe likhasi lejotha ye- A4 lotawurekhoda kulo lokubhaliwe. Hlela kufundziswa kwetinhlavu letincane kuhambisane neluhlelo Iwekulfundziswa kwemisindvo. Nakwenteka, ngenisa kutsatsisela nekutsatsela kwawo onkhe ema-alfabeti kusukela ekucaleni kwemnyaka usebentisa emakhadimibhalo ema-alfabeti lokukhonjiswe kuwo lapho kucalwa khona kubhala.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wakha kahle tinhlavu letincane ngalokungiko (bonkhamisa lababili kanye nabongwaca labasitfupa nakwenteka, sib. l, o , h, m , a, b, t, c) • Utsatsela abuye abhale ligama lakhe, emagama lamafisha nemisho lekumalebuli, emaphosta, ebhodini, njll • Ukhombisa itheskthi ngemidvwebo, tinhlavu, tinombolo, emagama kanye nemisho lelula <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngemacembu nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p><i>Sikhatsi sekubhala sebfundzi bonkhe / selicembu lelincane / semfundzi ngamunye senteka katsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-15 sichunyanisa nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tingcoco kanye nalokufundvwe emphilweni.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Udvweba titfombe kudlulisa umbiko lotsite :Sibonelo. lokuphat selene nalokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe • Ubhala umbhalosihumusho wesitfombe nobe umdvwebo • Ubhala emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe • Utsatsela kahle umusho munye ebhodini nobe eshadini • Unika imibono kute kubhalwe indzaba yaseklasini, letawubhala nguthishela eshadini kute kungetwe imibhalo letawufundvwa 	

LUHLOLO**Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:****Kubhala ngesandla**

- Udvweba ngemakhilayoni emafutsa
- Ututfukisa likhono lenkhombaphi:sencele kuya kusekudla sesancele aye esandleni sekudla, etulu aye phasi, udvweba umugca locondzile, uhlanganisa emacashati
- Utsatsisela, atsatsese abuye abhale ligama lakhe asebentisa luhlaka Iwekubhala lapho kukhonjiswe kahle kutsi ucala kuphi nawubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
- Utsatsela abhale ligama lakhe, emagama lamafisha nemisho lekumalebuli, emaphosta, ebhodini, njll
- Ukhombisa itheksthii ngemidvwebo, tinhlavu, tinombolo, emagama kanye nemisho lelula

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala ngesandla**

- Utetayeta kubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lengiyo
- Udvweba tinhlobo letehlukene temaphethini (izigizegegi) emaphethini layindilinga
- Wakha kahle tinhlavu letincane (bonkhamisa lababili kanye nabongwaca labasitfupha nakwenteka, sib. l, o , h, m , a, b, t, c)
-
- Utsatsela, abhale ligama lakhe, emagama lamafisha nemisho lekumalebuli, emaphosta, ebhodini, njll

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:**Kubhala:**

- Udvweba titfombe kudlulisa umbiko lotsitelophat selene lokuphat selene nelwati Iwemphilo yakhe /lokwamehlela
- Ubhala umbhalosihumusho wesitfombe nobe umdvwebo
- Ubhala emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Utsatsela kahle umusho ebhodini nobe eshadini
- Unika imibono kute kubhalwe indzaba yaseklasini, letawubhalwa nguthishela eshadini kute kungetwe imibhalo letawufundvwa

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala**

- Udvweba titfombe kudlulisa umbiko lotsite .Sibonelo.lokuphat selene nalokwake kwamehlela
- Utsatsela kahle umusho ebhodini nobe eshadini
- Ubhala umbhalosihumusho wesitfombe nobe umdvwebo

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe/emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi naletinye tifundvo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, baniketane ematfuba ekukhuluma eklasini nasencenjini Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni. Sibonelo ucoca tindzaba atilandzelanise kahle. Uhanganyela emakhorasini etingoma,tindzaba neminyakato Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotel abuye alingise Utfola incenyne yalokugcweli njenetincenyne telibhayisikili nesitjalo 	
Imisebenti lekugcile kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma leyentiwa kabili ngeliviki	
<i>Liviki 1 - 5</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ticondziso (imisebenti leyentiwa malanga onkhe) abuye aphendvule ngalokungiko Undlulisa imilayeto Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba nekudvweba sitfombe abuye akhombise kuvisisa indzaba Uphendvula imibuto levalekile nalevulekile 	
<i>Liviki 6 - 10</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kuchaza tintfo ngekweminyaka yebudzala ,inkhombandlela ,kulandzelanisa kusetjentiswa silulumagama lesifanele Ulalela tindzaba abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile endzaben Uhlela titfombe letisendzabeni ngekulandzelana kwato Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni taseklasini Ubuta imibuto lephatselene netindzaba laticocelwe nalatifundzile Uvisisa abuye asebentise lulwimi lwaletinye tifundvo 	
LUHLOLO	
Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo lolungakahleleki:	
Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, baniketane ematfuba ekukhuluma eklasini nasecenjini Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni abuye ucoce tindzaba alandzelanise kahle tigameko) Ungenela emakhorasi etingoma, tindzaba, nemilolotel Ulalela ticondziso letenteka malanga onkhe abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni taseklasini Ubuta imibuto lephatselene netindzaba laticocelwe nalatifundzile Uvisisa abuye asebentise lulwimi lwaletinye tifundvo 	
Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo loluhlelekile 1:	
Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. ucoca tindzaba alandzelanise kahle tigameko) Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba nekudvweba sitfombe akhombise kuvisisa indzaba Uphendvula imibuto levalekile nalevulekile 	
Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo loluhlelekile 2:	
Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uchaza tintfo ngekweminyaka yebudzala ,inkhombandlela ,kulandzelanisa kusetjentiswa silulumagama lesifanele Ulalela tindzaba abuye abone umcondvo lobalulekile endzaben Ulandzelanisa titfombe letisendzabeni 	

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Lwati Iwemisindvo/ Imisebenti yemisindvo letsatsa emaminithi lange - 15</p> <p><i>Chubeka nelwati Iwemisindvo kanye nemisebenti yekwakhiwa kwemagama.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlukanisa ngekuphimisa emkhatsini wemisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye (sib. d, f, j, z, w, s, g, v, c, h, njll) Uhlobanisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye nabonkhamisa (sib. La, li, lo, ca, ci, se, njll) Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye (sib. Lijezi, cela, sibuko, njll) Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. li-da-da, li-fu, njll) Ufundza emagama laksiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo (sib. malume, imvu, sikhehle, indvodza, njll) Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. nj-injabulo, bh-libhavu, kh-khashane , hl- sihlahla, mf- umfana, ns- insipho, ng- ingubo, njll) Ubona imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. Ngc, mph, nhl, nkh, ndz, nkw, ntj, ndl, ngc, khw, njll) Usebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu kwakha emagama (sib. khw- umukhwa, ntf- intfulo , -ntj- lintjontjo, ndl-indlulamitsi, njll) Ubona emagama lahlobene (sib. Gula, zula, cula, jula, fula, njll) Wakha imisho lemifisha ngemagama lawafundzile (sib. Ngiya edolobheni, Dzadze ugeza ebhavini, Sihlahla siletsa umtfunti. njll) <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa malanga onkhe: Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kabi kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa emaminithi la-15 kabi nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusentjentiswa lokungenani yinye itheksthi ngeliviki; thishela ukhombisa bonkhe bafundzi inchubo yekufundza.</i></p> <p><i>Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, bakhombise kusentjentiswa kwemakhono ekulahlela imisindvo nalamanje emasu lafaka ekhatsi tinkomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlela kwetakhi. Buka indlela yekusentjentiswa kweminwe lesihlanu. Kumele ufundzise bafundzi lenchubo kute bakwati kuyisebentisa nabahlangana nemagama labangawati.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe ematheksthi lakkulisiwe. Usebentisa titfombe kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumga ngani Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela yakhe indzaba (sib. ufundza titfombe) Usebentisa tinkhomba netitfombe kute itheksthi ivisiseke Ucoca ngendzaba abone umcondvo lobalulekile kutheskthi abuye abone balingisi labasemcoka Uphendvula imibuto letinhlobo letehlukene letiphatselene nematheksthi lokufaka ekhatsi imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme Ucoca ngekusentjentiswa kwabofeleba nabongci <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga ucitsa emaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela emaviki lamabili.</i></p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu ebafundzi labanemakhono lafanako, bafundzi babe sezingeni lematheksthi lebawafundzako. Kutawusetjentiswa tincwadzi tekufundza letihlelwne getigaba letihlukene.</i></p> <p><i>Fundzisa bafundzi koticaphela bona ngekwabo nabafundza, eluhlangotsini lwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia, ngekutsi babute imibuto lefana nalena, "ngabe ligama liphimiseke kahle", "ngabe livakala kahle". Khombisa lendlela ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nangesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo nemagama latayelekile ngalesikhatsi bafundza. Ucalia koticaphela yena ngekwakhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, eluhlangotsini lwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia. Uyachubeka nekwakha silulumagama lesiuselwa eluhlelweni lwekufundza lolotentakalelako, etincwadzini tekufundza letihlukaniswe getigaba neluhla lwemagama lasetjentiswa njalo. 	

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela (ngesikhatsi seLuwimi kabi ngeliviki)

Yetfula sifundvo sekufundza ngababili nobe sekufundza ngekutimela. Khetsa ematheksthi labawatiko nobe lawo lasezingeni labo lekufundza (ayibe lula kunaleyo lebayisebentise ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela letakuba ngalokungetulu kwe-95% ekubona emagama ngalokungenamaphutsa)

- Ufundzela umngani wakhe itheksthi lelungisiwe nobe itheksthi labayatiko kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekushelela
- Uphindza afundze ematheksthi latayelekile lanjengalawo lebawafundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Usebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu kwakha emagama (**sib. khw-** sikhwehlela, **ntf-** intfotfoviyane, **ntj-** liwolintji)
- Ufundza emagama lakiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo
- Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. nj-injelwane , nc-incola, nhl-inhlawulo**)
- Wakha imisho lemifisha ngemagama lawafundzile (**sib. Ngiya edolobheni, Dzadze ugeza ebhavini, Sihlahla siletsa umtfunti. njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngamunye (**sib. Lijeke, idalada, sitaladi, njll**)
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (**sib. li-da-da, li-fu, njll**)
- Uyawutfolu umehluko ngekulalela imisindvo lesekucaleni kwemagama (**sib. Sizakele, Celiwe, Nomusa, njll**)
- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Ubona emagama lahlobene (**sib. Sula, fula, lula**)
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Tilwane tihlala entsabeni**

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. nj-injabulo, bh-libhavu, kh-khashane , njll**)
- Usebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu kwakha emagama (**sib. khw- umukhwa, ntf- intfulo , -ntj- lintjontjo, ndl-indlulamitsi, njll**)
- Wakha imisho lemifisha asebentisa emagama lanemisindvo lefundziwe.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Usebentisa tinkhomba netitfombe kute itheksthi ivisiseke
- Ucoca ngendzaba abone umcondvo lobalulekile kutheksthi abuye abone balingisi labasemcoka
- Uphendvula imibuto letinhlobo letehlukene letiphatselene nematheksthi lafundziwe lokufaka ekhatsi imibuto lesezingeni lelipifikeme
- Ucoca ngekusetjentiswa kwabofeleba nabongci

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Ucal a koticaphela yena ngekwakhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, eluhlangotsini lwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa.

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela (ngesikhatsi seLuwimi kabi ngeliviki)

- Ufundzela umngani wakhe itheksthi lelungisiwe nobe itheksthi labayatiko kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekushelela
- Uphindza afundze ematheksthi latayelekile lanjengalawo lebawafundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Usebentisa titfombe kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumana ngani
- Usebentisa tinkhomba netitfombe kute itheksthi ivisiseke
- Ucoca ngendzaba abone umcondvo lobalulekile kutheksthi abuye abone balingisi labasemcoka

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo nemagama latayelekile ngalesikhatsi bafundza.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Uhumusha titfombe kutakhela yakhe indzaba (sib. ufundza titfombe)
- Usebentisa tinkhomba netitfombe kute itheksthi ivisiseke
- Uphendvula imibuto letinhlobo letehlukene letiphatselene nematheksthi lafundziwe lokufaka ekhatsi imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo nemagama latayelekile ngalesikhatsi bafundza.

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
Kubhala ngesandla: <i>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa kane ngeliviki sitsatsa emaminithi la - 15</i> <i>Kutfutfukisa kwakheka kwetinhlavu esifundvweni sekubhala ngesandla lokuhlelekile</i> <i>Kubhalwa kwetinhlavu letincane akuhambisane neluhlelo lwemisindvo labatayfundza kuleyo themu. Khombisa indlela lekwakhiwa ngayo tinhlavu nakubhalwa kanye nenkhombaphi. Umfundzi akatetayete kubhala tinhlavu letimbili ngeliviki, abe atitsatsela kumakhadimbhalo. Ekupheleni kwethemu batawube bafundze tinhlavu leti - 20. Khombisa indlela yekushiya sikhala emkhatsini wetinhlavu egameni kanye nasemkhatsini wemagama emshweni. Yetfula kwakhiwa kwabofeleba labasetjetiswa njalo (A, C, H, I, T, W) ngasekupheleni kwethemu. Sebentisa incwadzi yekubhala lengenayo imigca nobe incwadzi yekubhala lenemigca le-17mm kute urekhode lokubhaliwe.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele Wakha tinhlavu letincane leti-20 ngendlela lefanele, akhombie isayizi nendzawo, acale abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele Ubhala kahle bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo (sib. A, C, H, I, T, W) Ubhala kahle emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele Ubhala abuye atsatsele imisho lelula, lemifisha ebhodini nakumakhadimbhalo <p>Ngetulu kwaloko, chubeka nemisebenti letfutfukisa emamasela lamancane nalamakhulu kanye nekusebentisana kweliso nesandla. Kumele wente sicingiseko sekutsi bafundzi bahleti ngendlela lengiyo uma babhala.</p> <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelinane / ngumfundzi ngamunye katsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-15 sichunyaniswa nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tingcoco nalabakufundze emphilweni. Bacalele imisho kute bakwati kutibhalela tindzaba tabo nalokunye. Yetfula kusetjentiswa kwesichazamagama sabo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Udvweba titfombe kndlulisa umbiko, afake emalebuni nobe imibhalotihumusho (sib. ubhala ngalakufundze emphilweni) Ubhala emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe Ubhala umusho munye wendzaba yakhe nobe abhale ngekuhlanganyela Ubhala luhla lwemagama ngekweticondziso njengeluhla lwekulda. Unika imibono nakubhalwa indzaba yaseklasini (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) Ubhala abuye advwebe imibhalotihumusho nobe umusho lophatselene nesihloko kute kwakhiwe incwadzi yasekhoneni lekufundza Ucala kwakha silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe ngekusebentisa tinhlamvu temagama letisekucaleni (sib. babe, cimeta, deda) Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama lakiwi ngemisindvo lefundziwe 	
LUHLOLO	
Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo lolungakahleleki: Kubhala ngesandla <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele Ubhala kahle bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo (sib. A, C, H, I, T, W) Ubhala kahle emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele Ubhala abuye atsatsele imisho lelula, lemifisha ebhodini nakumakhadimbhalo <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele Wakha tinhlavu letincane leti-20 ngendlela lefanele, akhombie isayizi nendzawo, acale abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kubhala ngesandla

- Wakha tinhlavu letincane leti-20 ngendlela lefanele, akhombise isayizi nendzawo, acale abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele
- Ubhala kahle bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo (sib. A, C, H, I, T, W)
- Ubhala kahle emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala:

- Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama lakiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe
- Ubhala umusho munye wendzaba yakhe nobe abhale ngekuhlanganyela
- Ubhala luhla lwemagama ngekweticondziso njengeluhla lwekulda.
- Unika imibono nakubhalwa indzaba yaseklasini (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Ucalal kwakha silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe ngekusebentisa tinhlamvu temagama letisekucaleni (sib. babe, cimeta, deda)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kubhala

- Udvweba titfombe kndlulisa umbiko, afake emalebuli nobe imibhalotihumusho (sib. ubhala ngalakufundze emphilweni)
- Ubhala emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Unika imibono nakubhalwa indzaba yaseklasini (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kubhala

- Udvweba titfombe kndlulisa umbiko, afake emalebuli nobe imibhalotihumusho (sib. ubhala ngalakufundze emphilweni)

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li -awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe / emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsini teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ticondziso netimemetelo abuye ente letikushoko Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa abuye ahloniphe sikhulumi Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni njengekucoca tindzaba atilandzelanise kahle Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotelo abuye ente iminyakato Uvisisa abuye asebentise lulwimi lwaletinye tifundvo <p><i>Imisebenti lekugcilwe kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma leyentiwa kabili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba, advwebe sitfombe abuye abhale umbhalotihumusho lophatselene nesitfombe Uhlela titfombe letiphatselene nendzaba ngekulandzelana kwato abuye acondzanise imibhalotihumusho netitfombe Ulingisa timo letehlukene asebentisa lulwimi lolufanele Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto abuye ayiphendvule <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela imininingwane endzabeni abuye aphendvule imibuto levulekile Ubona tintfo letifanako kanye netintfo letehlukile asebentisa lulwimi lolufanele Usebentisa silulumagama lesiya ngekukhula uma akhuluma 	
LUHLOLO Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo lolungakahleleki: Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa abuye ahloniphe sikhulumi Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotelo abuye ente iminyakato Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba, advwebe sitfombe abuye abhale umbhalotihumusho lophatselene nesitfombe Ulingisa timo letehlukene asebentisa lulwimi lolufanele Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto abuye ayiphendvule <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni njengekucoca tindzaba atilandzelanise kahle) Uhaya tinkondlo nemilolotelo abuye ente iminyakato Uhlela titfombe letiphatselene nendzaba ngekulandzelana kwato abuye acondzanise imibhalotihumusho netitfombe <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo loluhlelekile 2:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ticondziso netimemetelo abuye ente letikushoko Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni njengekucoca tindzaba atilandzelanise kahle) Ulalela imininingwane endzabeni abuye aphendvule imibuto levulekile 	

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema -awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo leyentiwa malanga onkhe leyentiwa ngemaminithi la-15</i></p> <p>Chubeka nemisebenti yekwakha emagama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uhlolanisa imisindvo bongwaca lehamba ngamibili nabonkhamisa (sib. ph-a-pha, kh-e-khe, hl-o-hlo) Ubona abuye avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. pheka, hlala, khipha, bhala, shisa, ligabha, libhulukwe, indlebe, luswane, lunyawo, uyachucha, gcinile, imbasha, , impompi jll) Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. li-hlo-bo, li-khe-khe, njll) Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo Usebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu kwakha emagama (sib. sikhwehlela, indzaba, indvodza, indlala, ingcamu, indlela, umuntfu, uyafundza, imphala, timphawu, inkhukhu njll) Upela emagama lanemisindvo layifundzile (sib. luphahla, sidzindzi, kutsatfu) Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo Ubona emagama lahlobene (sib.bhula, khula, hlula, phula njll) Wakha imisho lemifisha asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Tjani bushile engadzini yamalume, Babe utsenge tinkhommo letiyinkhotsa itolo, njll) <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa malanga onkhe: Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kabi kuya kulosatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa emaminithi la- 15 kabi nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki; lokuyindlela thishela layikhombise bafundzi bonkhe.</i></p> <p>Khombisa bafundzi indlela yeminwe lesihlanu ngalesikhatsi bafundza ngekuhlanganyela ubakhutsate bayisebentise ngalesikhatsi bafundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangalesikhatsi bafundza ngekutimela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakkulisiwe. Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko kanye nesibekandzaba endzabeni. Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumma ngani nekutsi itawuphetra njani Ubona imbangela nemphumela endzabeni, (sib. Umfana uwile ebhayisikilini ngobe bekagijima) Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe, (sib. 'Ngabe ucabanga kutsi....?', 'Ukusho ngani....?' Unika umbono ngaloko lokufundziwe Uhumusha Iwati lolutfolakala kumaphosta, etitfombeni nakumathebulalala (sib. Ikhalenda) <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili lilanga ngalinye, ucitsa emaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kabi ngeliviki.</i> Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo, kuhlahlela takhi nemagama lavamile ngalesikhatsi bafundza. Ucalal kutivephela yena ngekwakhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, eluhlangotsini Iwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia. Ufundza ngekushelalokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa Uyachubeka nekwakha silulumagama lesiuselwa eluhlelweni Iwekufundza lolotentakalelako, etincwadzini tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngetigaba neluhla Iwemagama lasetjentiswa njalo. <p>Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela (katsatfu ngeliviki)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona newalabanye Ufundza tincwadzi tekufundza lebatifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela netincwadzi letifolaka ekhoneni lekufundza 	

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona abuye avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. Ch, gc, ng, ny, dz, njll**)
- Uhlahlela emagama (**sib. li-sho-ngo-lo-lo**)
- Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. Uyahamba, iminwe, njll)
- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lehamba ngamitsatu (**sib. nge-ingcondvo, mph-imphama**)
- Upela emagama lanemisindvo layifundzile (**sib. lupahala, sidzindzi**)
- Wakha imisho lemifisha ngemagama lawafundzile (**sib. Dzeliwe udra lidziya. Mzala ugeza ebhavini lakhe, Sihlahla siletsa umtfunti. njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. sibhamu**)
- Wakha imisho lemifisha asebentisa emagama lanemisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. Lilanga liyashisa**)
- Uhlahlela emagama (**sib. li-ta-ma-ti-si**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha imisho lemifisha asebentisa emagama lanemisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. Dzeliwe udra lidziya. Mzala ugeza ebhavini**)
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (**sib. si-bhu-lu-ja**)
- Ubona emagama lahlobene (**sib. bhula, khula, hlula, phula njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe, (sib. ‘Ngabe ucabanga kutsi....?’; ‘Ukusho ngani....?’)
- Unika umbono ngaloko lokufundziwe
- Ubona imbangela nemphumela endzabeni, (sib. Umfana uwile ebhayisikilini ngobe bekagijima)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

- Ucala kuticaphela yena ngekwakhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, eluhlangotsini Iwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa.

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundza tincwadzi tekufundza lebatifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela netincwadzi letifolaka ekhoneni lekufundza

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Utfola kulandzelana kwtigameko kanye nesibekandzaba endzabeni.
- Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumma ngani nekutsi itawuphetsa njani

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo, kuhlahlela takhi nemagama lavamile ngalesikhatsi bafundza.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Utfola kulandzelana kwtigameko kanye nesibekandzaba endzabeni.
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe, (sib. ‘Ngabe ucabanga kutsi....?’; Ukusho ngani....?’
- Uhumusha lwati lolutfolakala kumaphosta, etifombeni nakumathebula lalula (sib. ikhalenda)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Ufundza ngekushellela lokungetekako, akhombise kuvisisa

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa kane ngeliviki titsatsa emaminithi la - 15</p> <p>Buyeketa kwakhiwa kwetinhlavu letincane uchubeke nekufundzisa bofeleba kanye netinombolo. Bakhombise indlela lefanele yekushiya sikhala emkhatsini wetinhlavu egameni kanye nasemkhatsini wemagama emshweni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba kahle ipeniseli nemakhilayoni • Wakha tinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele ngekwesayizi nendzawo, ucala abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele • Ubhala bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo ngendlela lefanele (sib.B, D, E, F, G, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, Y) • Ubhala kahle tinombolo • Utsatsela abuye abhale emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele. • Utsatsela abuye abhale imisho lemifisha ngendlela lefanele <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane / ngumfundzi ngamunye lesitsatsa emaminithi la-15 lesenteka katsatfu ngeliviki sichunyaniswa nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tingoco nalakufundze emphilwени.</p> <p>Bakhombise indlela yekubhala (kwakha luhlaka, kuhlela bunjalo bembhalo, kubhala kanye nekushicilela) ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela. Bakhombise indlela lefanele yekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala kanye nekubhala enkhatsini leyengcile. Nika lusito lolwenetiwe kubafundzi labangakhoni kubhala imisho ngetindzaba tabo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala umlayeto ekhadini njengelikhadi lekuvusela) • Ubhala emagama akhe imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe nemagama lavamile • Ubhala lokungenani imisho lemibili yendzaba latakhele yona nobe abhale ngekuhlanganyela asebentise inkhatsi leyengcile • Ucala kusebentisa bongci kanye nabofeleba, lokufaka ekhatsi bofeleba emagameni ebantfu • Usebentisa emabito netabito kahle nakabhala abe asitwa nguthishela (sib. yena, bona, njll) • Unika imibono nemagama ekwakheni indzaba yaseklasini ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela • Ubhala abuye akhombise ngemifanekiso imisho lemifishane ngesihloko lesitsite kute kwakhiwe incwadzi yekufundza letawubekwa ekhoneni lekufundza • Wakha silulumagama nesichazamagama ngekusebentisa tinhlavu letisekucaleni kwemagama (sib. cula, deda, fakaza) 	

LUHLOLO**Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:****Kubhala ngesandla**

- Ubamba kahle ipeniseli nemakhilayoni

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala ngesandla**

- Wakha tinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele ngekwesayizi nendzawo, ucala abuye agcine endzaweni lefanele
- Ubhala kahle tinombolo
- Utsatsela abuye abhale emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:**Kubhala ngesandla**

- Ubhala bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo ngendlela lefanele (sib.B, D, E, F, G, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, Y)
- Utsatsela abuye abhale imisho lemifisha ngendlela lefanele

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:**Kubhala**

- Ubhala emagama akhe imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe nemagama lavamile
- Ucala kusebentisa bongci kanye nabofeleba, lokufaka ekhatsi bofeleba emagameni ebantfu
- Wakha silulumagama nesichazamagama ngekusebentisa tinhlavu letisekucaleni kwemagama (sib. cula, deda, fakaza)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala**

- Ubhala emagama akhe imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe nemagama lavamile
- Usebentisa emabito netabito kahle nakabhala abe asitwa nguthishela (sib. yena, bona, njll)
- Unika imibono nemagama ekwakheni indzaba yaseklasini ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:**Kubhala**

- Ubhala umlayeto ekhadini njengelikhadi lekuvusela)
- Ubhala lokungenani imisho lemibili yendzaba latakhele yona nobe abhale ngekuhlanganyela asebentise inkhatsi leyengcile
- Ucala kusebentisa bongci kanye nabofeleba, lokufaka ekhatsi bofeleba emagameni ebantfu
- Usebentisa emabito netabito kahle nakabhala abe asitwa nguthishela (sib. yena, bona, njll)

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe / emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsini teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, banikane ematfuba ekukhuluma babuye babute imibuto kute bacaciseleke ngalokutsite Ucoca ngalakufundze emphilweni kanye nemiva yakhe njengekucoca tindzaba Ulalela tindzaba avete imiva yakhe lephatselene nendzaba Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa, umusho, feleba, ngci <p><i>Imisebenti lekugcile kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma leyentiwa kibili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela, ajabule abuye ente lokushiwo titfombe nemaphazili emagama, tiphicwaphicwano nemahlaya asebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni akhulume esikhundleni selicembu Usebentisa emasu lalula kutfola lwati, (sib. wenta lucwaningo abuke kutsi bafundzi beta ngani esikoleni) Uhlelembisa lwati (sib. uhlela titfombe) <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ticondziso netimemetelo bese wenta letikushoko Ucoca indzaba letayelekile lenesicalo, umtimba nesiphetfo, ehlise abuye enyuse livi lakhe Uphendvula imibuto levalekile nalevulekile 	
LUHLOLO Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki: Kulalela nekukhuluma: (temlomo kanye /nobe kwenta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, banikane ematfuba ekukhuluma babuye babute imibuto kute bacaciseleke ngalokutsite Ulalela tindzaba avete imiva yakhe lephatselene nendzaba Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa, umusho, bofeleba, ngci Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni akhulume esikhundleni selicembu Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1: Kulalela nekukhuluma: (temlomo na/nobe kwenta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ucoca ngalakufundze emphilweni kanye nemiva yakhe njengekucoca tindzaba Ulalela ticondziso netimemetelo bese wenta letikushoko Ucoca indzaba letayelekile lenesicalo, umtimba nesiphetfo, ehlise abuye enyuse livi lakhe Uphendvula imibuto levalekile nalevulekile 	

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema - awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema - awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo leyentiwa malanga onkhe leyentiwa ngemaminithi la-15</i></p> <p>Chubeka nemisebenti yekwakha emagama.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. Lilulwane, liyadvuma, lidvolo, lingangane, inyoka, inyanga, sibhejane, umfula, umgodzi, umtsimba) Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (umbhede, ingwembe, bhibhidvwane, likhandlela, umdzeshi, ingwenya, emapentjisi, imphandze, njll) Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw, njll.) Wakha emagama ngemisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (sib. ntfw-intfwabe, umntfwana, ndvw-indvweba , ntjw-lintjwele, ngcw-lingcwaba, nkhw-inkhwela, njll) Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib.si-hlu-tfu, um-tse-tfo, li-hha-shi) Ubona emagama lahlobene (sib. Hlala, bhala, khala.) Ubona emagama lasebunyentini (sib.bafana, bafundzi, bobabe, imitsi, tihlahla, ematafula, ematfumbu njll) Upela emagama lalishumi ngeliviki asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Umtsimba, umntfwana, imvunulo, njll) Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Babe ushaywa intfwabe, Lintjwele liyakhala njll) <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa malanga onkhe: Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kabi kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa emaminithi la -15 kabi nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa lokungenani itheksthi yinye ngeliviki. Lendlela yekufundza ikhonjiswa nguthishela kubo bonkhe bafundzi.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe. Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi incwadzi ikuhuluma ngani Ukhona kubona inkinga lesekucaleni endzabeni leyenta indzaba ichubekele embili. Endzabeni yemabhele lamatsatfu inkinga labanayo ngumdoko loshisako, emabhele aphuma ekhaya ashaywa ngumoya. Usebentisa tinkhomba netitfombe encwadzini kute ivisiseke Ukhona kubona kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni lefundziwe Ukhona kubona imbangela nemphumela endzabeni. Lentfombatane ingene enkingeni ngobe iphule lifasitelo Uphendvula imibuto levulekile lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe Uhumusha lwati lolutfolakala kumaphosta <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili lilanga ngalinye emaminithi la-15, lapho licembu ngalinye lifundza nathishela kabi ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo, kuhlahlela takhi nemagama lavamile ngalesikhatsi bafundza. Ufundza ngekushellela, lokungetekako, akhombie kuvisisa Ucalal kuticaphela yena ngekwakhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, eluhlangotsini lwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa. Ukhombisa kuvisisa timphawu tekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza ngekuphimisela Uyachubeka nekwakha silulumagama lesisuselwa eluhlelweni lwekufundza lolotentakalelako, etincwadzini tekufundza letihlukaniswe netigaba neluhla lwemagama lasetjentiswa njalo. <p>Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela (katsatfu ngeliviki):</p> <p><i>Sebentisa tincwadzi lotifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tincwadzi tetindzaba letinetitfombe letilula kanye netincwadzi letisekhoneni lekufundza naletlo labatibhalele tona</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona, alungise nemaphutsa Utifundzela tincwadzi tekufundza lekatifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela naletlo letisekhoneni lekufundza. 	

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. Impompi, sifundvo, njll**)
- Ubona bunyenti bemagama (**imbita-timbita, liso- emehlo**)
- Ufundza emagama lakhiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (**sib. mbh-umbhede, ntj-ntjitjisa, mkh-umkhwenyane, njll.**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (**sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw, njll.**)
- Wakha emagama ngemisindvo lehamba ngamine (**sib. nkhw-inkhwelo,**)
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. Babe ushaywa intfwabe, Lintjwele liyakhala njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe kubhala)

- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. ntfw-intfwabe, umphako, libondza**)
- Uhlahlela emagama (**sib. li-bha-na-na**)
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. Ingubo iyafutfumala.**)
- Upela emagama (**sib. Sitfwatfwa, imphuphu, timphahla, njll**)
- **Ubona bunyenti emagameni (sib. Bantfu, imitimba, njll)**

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi incwadzi ikhulumma ngani
- Ukhona kubona inkinga lesekucaleni endzabeni leyenta indzaba ichubekele embili
- Usebentisa tinkhomba netitfombe encwadzini kute uvisiseke
- Uhumusha lwati lolutfolakala kumaphosta

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo, kuhlahlela takhi nemagama lavamile ngalesikhatsi bafundza.
- Ucala kuticaphela yena ngekwakhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, eluhlangotsini Iwekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa.
- Ukhombisa kuvisisa timphawu tekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza ngekuphimisela

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona, alungise nemaphutsa

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza bonkhe baliklasi kanye nathishela tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe.
- Ukhona kubona kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni lefundziwe
- Ukhona kubona imbangela nemphumela endzabeni. Lentfombatane ingene enkingeni ngobe iphule lifasitelo
- Uphendvula imibuto levulekile lephat selene nesicephu lesifundziwe

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini yakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkomba tesimongcondvo, kuhlahlela takhi nemagama lavamile ngalesikhatsi bafundza.
- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekako, akhombie kuvisisa

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela

- Utifundzela tincwadzi tekufundza lekatifundze ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela naleto letisekhoneni lekufundza.

LIBANGA 1 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p><i>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa kane ngeliviki titsatse emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Buyeketa kwakhiwa kwetinhlavu letincane nabofeleba. Chubeka ufundzise indlela lefanele yekushiya tikhala emkhatsini weligama nasemkhatsini wemagama emshweni ngesikhatsi bafundzi batsatsela emagama nemisho ebhodini nakumakhadimisho.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele Wakha bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele ngekxesayizi nendzawo, bacale babuye bagcine endzaweni lefanele Utsatsela abuye abhale emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele. Utsatsela abuye abhale umusho ngendlela lefanele <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane / ngumfundzi ngamunye semaminithi la -15 lesenteka katsatu ngeliviki sichunyanisa nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tingcoco kanye nalakufundze emphilwени. Sebentisa imisebenti yekubhala ngekuhlanganyela kute ukhombise indlela lefanele yekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala, sipelingu neluhlelo Iwelulwimi (tikhatsi tesento, bunyenti, tandziso)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unika imibono nekusita kubuyeketa indzaba yelicembu (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) Ucocisana nabontsanga yakhe ngemibono yekubhala indzaba Ubhala lokungenani imisho lemitsatfu yendzaba yakhe nobe indzaba laticambele yona asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemagama latayekekile, bofeleba nabongci Ubhala abuye akhombise imifanekiso lehambelana nemisho ngesihloko lesitsite kute kwakhiwe incwadzi yekufundza letawubekwa ekhoneni lekufundza. Upela kahle emagama latayekekile Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile nakabhalo Wakha bunyenti bemagama latayekekile Usebentisa kahle bondzaweni Wakha silulumagama nesichazamagama asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kweligama Uhlela Iwati kumagrafu lalula nobe luhlelo Iwesikhatsi (sib. Kusebentisa lishadi kurekhoda umphumela welucwaningo Iwekutsi bahamba ngani bafundzi nabeta esikolweni) 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba ipenseli nemakhilayoni ngendlela lefanele Wakha bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele ngekxesayizi nendzawo, bacale babuye bagcine endzaweni lefanele Utsatsela abuye abhale umusho ngendlela lefanele <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wakha bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele ngekxesayizi nendzawo, bacale babuye bagcine endzaweni lefanele Utsatsela abuye abhale emagama ashiye tikhala ngendlela lefanele. Utsatsela abuye abhale umusho ngendlela lefanele 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala:

- Unika imibono nekusita kubuyeketa indzaba yelicembu (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Ucocisana nabontsanga yakhe ngemibono yekubhala indzaba.
- Wakha silulumagama nesichazamagama asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kweligama

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlekile 1:

Kubhala:

- Ubhala lokungenani imisho lemitsatfu yendzaba yakhe nobe indzaba laticambele yona
- Upela kahle emagama latayelekile
- Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile nakabhala
- Wakha bunyenti bemagama latayelekile
- Usebentisa kahle bondzaweni
- Uhlela lwati kumagrafu lalula nobe luhlelo Iwesikhatsi (sib. Kusebentisa lishadi kurekhoda umphumela welucwaningo Iwekutsi bahamba ngani bafundzi nabeta esikolweni)

TINSITA LETIPHAKANYISELWE UMINYAKA**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA**

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Tintfo letihambelana nengcikitsi netihloko, emaphaphethi, emamasiki nalokunye
- Tindzaba letitinctetu letisebhodini
- Titfombe letilandzelanako
- Tembatfo tekulingisa
- Tintfo tekudlala letinjenjetimoto, bomdoli, emaphaphethi, emamasiki, emabholoki
- Emathephu lanetindzaba (letifundziwe nobe lebacocelwe ton), tinkondlo, imilolotelo kanye netingoma, ema-CD, mabonakudze kanye nema -DVD
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba kanye netemlomo
- Tinkondlo, tingoma kanye nemilolotelo

KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Lishadi lemisindvo leselubondzeni
- Timphawu nemagama etintfo letisentjentiswa emmangweni (sib. emagama etitolo, emagama etitaladi, emagama lasetikoteleni tekudla, njengajamu, emabhontjisi nalokunye)
- Tindlela tekufundza lokuhlelwne ngetigaba
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu (lentinye tentiwe ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Imilolotelo yasetinkhulisa, tinkondlo netingoma
- Leminye imibhalo lekhulisiwe (sib. tinkondlo, tingoma, imilolotelo njll)
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba netincwadzi letinetitfombe tasekhoneni lekufundza
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letijabulisako letinemusho munye kuya kulemibili ekhasini
- Emafleshikhadi laseklasini lakhombisa emagama
- Emakhadigama ebafundzi
- Indvukwana yekukhomba letawusentjentiswa nguthishela kanye nebfundzi nabafundza

KUBHALA NEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Tinsita letitfutfukisa kusebentisana kwesandla neliso (sib. emabholo lanemasayizi lahlukene, tikelo, lubumba Iwekulalala, iphegibhodi nemaphekisi, buhlalu netitsambo, emakhadi netintsambo, emabhawodi, emaphekisi etimpahala, sitja sesihlabatsi)
- Tinista tekubhala (sib. ipenseli, ipenseli yembala, emakhilayoni emafutsa, pende, emabhulashi ekupenda, emaphepha irula, iraba (A3, A4, A5), incwadzi yekubhala lengenayo imigca, incwadzi yekubhala lenemigca le-17mm
- Emakhadimibhalo nemakhadimisho nobe emashadi lakhombisa lapho kumele kucalwe khona kubhala nakubhalwa tinhlavu temagama
- Emaphepha eflipshadi kanye nemakoki
- Sichazamagama sakhe

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 1	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe/emaviki onkhe kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi • Bakhulumu ngekushiyelana • Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. tindzaba letiphatselene naye) • Usebentisa kahle emagama kusimongcondvo lesitsite (sib. simemo) • Uveta tisombululo setinkinga ikakhulukati ngesikhatsi seTibalo <p><i>Imisebenti lekugcilewe kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma leyentiwa kabili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba, aphendvule imibuto lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe • Uphindza kulandzelana kahle kwetigameko endzabeni • Ulalela ticondziso leticuketse tincenye letimbili bese wenta lokushiwo ticondziso <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ucoca indzaba lenesicalo, umtimba nesiphethfo • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, abute abuye aphendvule imibuto, anikete nemibono 	
LUHLOLO	
<p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uphindza kulandzelana kahle kwetigameko endzabeni • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, abute abuye aphendvule imibuto, anike nemibono <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. tindzaba letiphatselene naye) • Ulalela ticondziso leticuketse tincenye letimbili bese wenta lokushiwo ticondziso • Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba, baphendvule imibuto lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe • Ucoca indzaba lenesicalo, umtimba nesiphethfo 	

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 1	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema - awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo yemalanga onkhe letsatsa emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Buyeketa imisindvo yabongwaca lefundziswe eBangeni 1. Ngesikhatsi lesifanako, fundzisa ngekwakhiwa kweligma kanye nangemisebenti yekubona imisindvo. Sebentisa sikhatsi lesikhona kubuyeketa imisindvo lefundziswa kuleminye imisebenti yeLulwimi sib. Esifundvweni sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kanye nesekubhala ngekuhlanganyela.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubuyeketa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili kanye nalehamba ngamitsatfu lefundwe eBangeni 1 (sib. Indlovu, intsetse, imbasha, sikhwebu, khwehlela) • Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. ng, mb, ns, nz, lw, mf, mv, sw, nc njll) • Uhlobanisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili nabonkhamisa (sib. mf-a mfa, lw-e lwe, mb-i mbi, nc-o nco, mv-u mvu, njll) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. Umfana, Iweti, imbuti, incola, imvula, libhandi, lidlabha njll) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (emabhontjisi, inhlama, emandla njll) • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib. lu-swa-ne, lwe-ti, i-mfe-ne, i-nhlo-ni-pho, i-ngco-ndvo) • Wakha imisho asebentisa emagama emisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Imfene iyagijima. Luswane luyakhala. Lwati lubalulekile.) • Upela emagama lalishumi ngeliviki asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. intsandzane, lidvolo, sidzandzane) • Ufundza emagama lakiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo. <p>Sifundvo sekufundza semalanga onkhe:</p> <p><i>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kabi kuya kulosutsatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesitsatsa emaminithi la-15 kabi nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki. Lendlela thishela uyikhombisa kubo bonkhe bafundzi</i></p> <p><i>Nguleso naleso sikhatsi sitawuba nesifundvo lekugcile kuso, njengaloku lokulandzelako: umcondvo wekubhala, timphawu tembhalo, imisindvo, kwakhekha kwelulwimi, indlela yekukhetsa emagama nesifundvo sekuvisisa kutigaba letehlukene, (sib. kuvisisa lokucondzile, kuhlela Iwati, kucabanga lokungahle kwentke, kuhlola kanye nekuncoma/ kutusa). Khombisa indlela yekusebentisa likhono lekuhlahlela imisindvo nabafundza kanye naletinye tindlela, njengendlela yekuhlahlela sakhiwo semusho netinkhombandlela tesimongcondvo. Khombisa indlela yeminwe lesihlanu, lapho munwe munye umele indlela umfundzi langayisebentisa kufundza emagama langawati nenshokutsi yawo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza ticondziso letilula eklassini • Uhumusha titfombe naleminye imibhalo (sib. ufundza titfombe, tikhangisi, kutakhela yakhe indzaba) • Ufundza nabo bonkhe eklassini bafundza incwadzi kanye nathishela, bachaze umcondvo lophelele losencwadzini • Usebentisa tinkhomba kucombela kutsi incwadzi ikhulumu ngani (sib. lingaphandle lencwadzi, imidvwebo lesekhati encwadzini) • Uveta imiva yakhe lephatselene netheksthi lefundziwe • Ubona umcondvo losemcoka endzabeni lefundziwe njengekulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni) • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipifikeme ngembikwekufundza, ngesikhatsi sekufundza nangemuva kwekufundza itheksthi ngekuhlanganyela. 	

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga, acitse emaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kibili ngeliviki.

Thishela usebenta nemacembu ebafundzi labanemakhono lafanako, acondzanisa bafundzi netheksthi leneticondziso letisezingeni labo (kubona kahle emagama lokusemkhatsini wa 90% - 95%). Kutawusetjentiswa kakhulu indlela yekufundza lehlukanisa ngekwetigaba.

- Ufundza bubindze abuye afundze ngekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa titfombe letikutheksthi kute ayivisise
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlewa kwetakhi nelikhono lekuhlahlela emagama ngesikhatsi afundza
- Ukhombisa kuvisisa kusentjentiswa kwetimphawu tekufundza (sib. bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato) ngalesikhatsi afundza ngekuphimisela
- Uchubeka nekwakha silulumagama eluhlelweni Iwekufundza lokutentakalelako kanye nekufundza etigaben i tehlukene neluhla Iwemagama lavela kanyenti

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela (Katsatfu ngeliviki):

Yetfula sifundvo sekufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela. Khetsa imibhalo lebayatiko nobe leyo lesezingeni labo (ayibe lula kunaley lebayisebentise ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela lenemagama lawabonako langetulu kwa 95% ngalesikhatsi afundza itheksthi)

- Ufundza ngekutimela (sib. incwadzi yetifombe, emakhadi etinkondlo, tincwadzi tetindzaba letifolakala emtajeni wetincwadzi nobe ekhoneni lekufundza)

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona abuye avisise bongwaca labahamba ngababili (**ngena, imbuti, inzondo, inso, incolobane, njll**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngababili (**sib. ng, mb, ns, nz, lw, mf, mv, sw, nc njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Ubona abuye avisise bongwaca labahamba ngababili (**sib. siswebhu, njll**)
- Wakha emagama nemisho basebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. Babe unesibhamu, Malume usephula lukhula, njll**)
- Ufundza emagama lakhiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo.
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (**sib. lu-swa-ne, si-swe-bhu, njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Ubona abuye avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (umukhwa, **imphumulo**)
- Upela emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**intfombatane, umdzeshi, inkhomo**)
- Ubhala imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (Nomusa uhlakula emasimu, Esikoleni bafundza tibalo)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Ufundza ticondziso letilula eklasini
- Uhumusha titfombe naleminye imibhalo (sib. ufundza titfombe, tikhangisi, kutakhela yakhe indzaba)
- Bafundzi bonkhe baliklasi incwadzi kanye nathishela, bachaze umcondvo lophelele losencwadzini
- Usebentisa tinkomba kucombela kutsi incwadzi ikhuluma ngani (sib. lingaphandle lencwadzi, imidvwebo lesekhati encwadzini)
- Ubona umcondvo losemcoka endzaben lefundziwe (sib. kulandzelana kwetigameko endzaben)
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipifikeme, ngembikwekufundza, ngesikhatsi bafundza ngekuhlanganyela, nangemuva kwekutsi bafundze ngekuhlanganyela

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze abuye afundze ngekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa titfombe letikutheksthi kute ayivisise
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlelwa kwetakhi nelikhono lekuhlahlela emagama ngalesikhatsi afundza
- Ukhombisa kuvisisa timphawu tekufundza (sib. bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato) ngalesikhatsi afundza ngekuphimisela

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

- Uhumusha titfombe naleminye imibhalo (sib. ufundza titfombe, tikhangisi, kutakhela yakhe indzaba)
- Ufundza tincwadzi nebfundzi bonkhe kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) abuye achaze ngemcondvo losemcoka
- Usebentisa tinkhomba kucombela kutsi incwadzi ikhulumma ngani (sib. lingaphandle lencwadzi, imidvwebo lesekhati encwadzini)
- Ubona tigameko kuloko lakufundzile (sib. kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

- Ufundza bubindze abuye afundze ngekuphimisela ecenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlelwa kwetakhi nelikhono lekuhlahlela emagama ngalesikhatsi afundza

<p style="text-align: center;">LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE</p>	
ITHEMU 1	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p><i>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa kane ngeliviki titsatsa emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Buyeketa kwakhiwa kwetinhlavu letincane nabofeleba, indlela lefanele yekushiya tikhala emkhatsini weligama nasemkhatsini wemagama emshweni. Bafundzi batsatsela emagama nemisho ebhodini nakumakhadimisho</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba ipeniseli abuye abeke kahle tintfo tekubhala (incwadzi / likhasi) ngendlela lefanele • Ubhala kahle tinhlavu letincane nabofeleba laba-23 ngendlela lefanele • Ubhala ashiye tikhala emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele • Utsatsela abuye abhale kahle imisho lemibili nobe lemtsatu ngesandla lesifundzekako • Ubhala kahle asebentise timphawu tekubhala (sib. bongci, bomabuta, bokhefana, tibabato) <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngelicembu nangekutimela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane / ngumfundzi ngamunye semaminithi la- 20 senteka katsatfu ngeliviki sichunyaniswa nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Sebentisa imisebenti yekubhala ngekuhlanganyela kute ukhombise indlela lefanele yekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi. Sebentisa ticalo temusho kute usite bafundzi batibhalele yabo imisho. Yetfula sichazamagama sabo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Udvweba titfombe kudlulisa umlayeto lotsite (sib. lokuphat selene nalakufundze emphilweni) • Unika imibono nemagama kute kubhalwe indzaba yelikilasi (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) • Ubhala luhla asebentise likhefana, kuhlukanisa tintfo latibhalile (sib. umsebenti welilanga) • Ubhala imisho lokungenani ibe mitsatfu yenzaba yakhe laticambele yona asebentisa umsindvo lofundziwe, emagama lavamile, bofeleba kanye nabongci • Ubhala abuye akhombise ngemfanekiso imisho (2- 4 wemisho) kute kwakhiwe incwadzi letawusetjentiswa ekhoneni lekufundza. • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kwemagama kutfutfukisa emakhono ekusebentisa sichazamagama, njenge, situlo, litafula, tindlu 	
LUHLOLO	
<p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo Lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba ipeniseli abuye abeke kahle tintfo tekubhala (incwadzi / likhasi) ngendlela lefanele • Ubhala kahle tinhlavu letincane nabofeleba laba-23 ngendlela lefanele • Ubhala ashiye tikhala emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele • Ubhala kahle asebentise timphawu tekubhala (sib. bongci, bomabuta, bokhefana, tibabato) <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhleleki 1:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala kahle tinhlavu letincane nabofeleba la-23 ngendlela lefanele • Utsatsela abuye abhale kahle imisho lemibili nobe lemtsatu ngesandla lesifundzekako <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala luhla asebentisa likhefana, kuhlukanisa tintfo latibhalile (sib. umsebenti welilanga) • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kwemagama kutfutfukisa emakhono ekusebentisa sichazamagama, njenge, situlo, litafula, tindlu <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhleleki 1:</p> <p>Kubhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Udvweba titfombe kudlulisa umlayeto lotsite (sib. lokuphat selene nalakufundze emphilweni) • Ubhala imisho lokungenani ibe mitsatfu yenzaba yakhe laticambele yona asebentisa umsindvo lofundziwe, bofeleba kanye nangci • Unika imibono nemagama kute kubhalwe indzaba yelikilasi (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) 	

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO <p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe / emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsini teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi • Unika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekukhuluma abuye akhombise kuvelana nabo • Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. ucoca ngendzaba yakhe ngaphandle kwekuyiphindzaphindza) • Uvisisa abuye asebentise lulwimi lolufanele lwaletinye tifundvo lolunjengelweTibalo • Uveta tisombululo tetinkinga ikakhulu ngesikhatsi seTibalo <p><i>Imisebenti legcile esifundvweni sekulalela nekukhuluma lesenteka kabili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba sikhatsi lesidze • Uveta imiva yakhe lephatselene nendzaba nobe inkondlo • Ubona abuye achaze tintfo letifanako kanye netintfo letehlukile • Ucatsanisa abuye ahlele tintfo (sib. tonkhe tilwane letinemilente lemme, naleti letinemilente lemibili) <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso • Ulalela tindzaba netinkondlo, abone umcondvo lobalulekile nekulandzelana kwetigameko endzaben • Uphendvula imibuto levalekile naevulekile anike netizatfu tetimphendvulo • Uphendvula tiphicaphicwano nemahlaya • Utakhela imilolotelo yakhe asebentisa imifanekisomcondvo • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni nekubuta imibuto kute achachiseleke ngalokutsite 	
LUHLOLO <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi • Unika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekukhuluma abuye akhombise kuvelana nabo • Ubona abuye achaze tintfo letifanako kanye netintfo letehlukile • Ucatsanisa abuye ahlele tintfo (sib. tonkhe tilwane letinemilente lemme, naleti letinemilente lemibili) <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. ucoca ngendzaba yakhe ngaphandle kwekuyiphindzaphindza) • Utfokotela kulalela tindzaba sikhatsi lesidze • Uveta imiva yakhe lephatselene nendzaba nobe inkondlo <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela tindzaba netinkondlo, abone umcondvo lobalulekile nekulandzelana kwetigameko endzaben • Uphendvula imibuto levalekile naevulekile anike netizatfu tetimphendvulo • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto kute acaciseleke ngalokutsite 	

<p style="text-align: center;">LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE</p>	
ITHEMU 2	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	<p>SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema - awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo leyenteka emalanga onkhe letsatsa emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Chubeka nemisebenti yekwakha nekuphimisa emagama. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawavisisa emagama labawaphimisako nekutsi bayakhona yini kuwasebentisa emishweni levakalako.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (lunwele, tjani, ludvumo, tselo, impimpi, njll) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca labahamba ngababili (sib. likhekhe, uyabhema, sibhedlela) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. ludvweshu, lidvwala, sitfwatfwa, njll) • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib. lu-nwa-bu, li-dvo-lo, si-tfo, tse-le-la, njll) • Wakha imisho asebentisa emagama emisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Lunwabu luyagucugucuka, Sitfo sakhe sihle, Babe utselela tjani) • Upela emagama lalishumi ngeliviki asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. tjela, tfola, lidvumbe, njll) • Ufundza emagama laklıwi ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo <p>Imisebenti yekufundza yemalanga onkhe:</p> <p><i>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kibili kuya kulokutsatu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe lesitsatsa emaminithi la-15 kibili kuya kulokutsatu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki; lokuyindlela thishela layikhombisa bafundzi bonkhe.</i></p> <p><i>Khombisa kusetjentiswa kwemakhono ekuhlatiya imisindvo kanye namalanye emasu lafaka ekhatsi tinkhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlewa kwetakhi.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa tibonwa kute abone inhoso yesikhango kanye netitsamelilwati. • Ufundza incwadzi kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) acoce ngembangela nemphumela wendzaba • Ubona umcondvo losemcoka endzabeni lefundziwe (sib. ubona balingisi labasemcoka kanye nesibekandzaba) • Ufundza imilolotelo, tinkondlo, netingoma letitayelekile kanye nathishela nelikilasi lonkhe abuye acoce ngetakhiwo letehlukene • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene netheksthi lefundziwe (sib. ngabe kuhluke ngani kutiphatsa kwelibhubesi kunaloko kweliquidvwane?) • Unika umbono ngaloko lokufundziwe <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.</p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga, acitse sikhatsi lesingemaminithi la-15 nelicembu linye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta kanye nathishela kibili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Fundzisa bafundzi kutivephela bona ngekwabo nabafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa, ngekutsi babute imibuto lefana nalena, "ngabe ligama liphimiseke kahle", "ngabe livakala kahle". Khombisa lendlela ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nangesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza ngekuphimisela incwadzi lesezingeni lakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako. • Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlewa kwetakhi nelikhono lekuhlahlela emagama ngalesikhatsi afundza • Usebentisa likhono lekutivephela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa • Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa. • Uchubeka nekwakha silulumagama eluhlelweni lwekufundza lokutentakalelako kanye nekufundza etigaben i tehlukene neluhla lwemagama lavela kanyenti. <p>Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela</p> <p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe letsatsa emaminithi la-20, ngalesikhatsi lamanyemacembu afundza kanye nathishela.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundzela umngani ngekuphimisela • Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona kanye newalabanye. • Ufundza ngekutimela ematheksthi lafana nalawa, emakhomikhi netincwadzi tekufundza letilula letingemaciniso 	

LUHLOLO**Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:****Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)**

- Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (lunwele, sitfombe)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili(**sib. nw, tf**)
- Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlekile 1:**Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)**

- Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**ts, dv, njll**)
- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**tsetsa, dvonsa, njll**)
- Upela emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**tselela, tfulula, njll**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlekile 2:**Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)**

- Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib. lu-nwa-bu)
- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:**Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:**

- Usebentisa tibonwa kute abone inhoso yesikhangisi kanye netetsamelilwati
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene netheksthi lefundziwe (sib. Ngabe kuhluke ngani kutiphatsa kwelibhubesi kunaloko kweligidvwane?)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa.
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa

Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona kanye newalabanye
- Ufundza ngekutimela ematheksthi lafana nalawa, emakhomikhi netincwadzi tekufundza letilula letingemaciniso

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlekile 1:**Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:**

- Ufundza incwadzi kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganya) acoce ngembangela nemphumela wendzaba
- Ubona umcondvo losemcoka endzabeni lefundziwe (sib. ubona balingisi labasemcoka nesibekandzaba)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlewa kwetakhi nelikhono lekuhlahlela emagama ngalesikhatsi afundza
- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa.

Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundza ngekutimela ematheksthi lafana nalawa, emakhomikhi netincwadzi tekufundza letilula letingemaciniso

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlekile 2:**Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:**

- Usebentisa tibonwa kute abone inhoso yesikhangiso kanye netetsamelilwati
- Ufundza incwadzi kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganya) acoce ngembangela nemphumela wendzaba
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nembhalo lofundziwe (sib. ngabe kuhluke ngani kutiphatsa kwelibhubesi kunaloko kweligidvwane?)
- Uniketa umbono ngaloko lokufundziwe

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela incwadzi lesezingeni lakhe asitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako.
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo nekuhlahlewa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi afundza

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundzela umngani ngekuphimisela

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
Kubhala ngesandla: <i>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa katsatfu, ngeliviki, emaminithi la-15</i> <i>Bafundzi basebentisa indlela yekubhala ngekuhlukanisa, nabatsatsela babhala umsebenti lomudze nalomfisha kahle ngendlela lefanele losuselwa kutheksthi lebhaliwe.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala ahlukanise bonkhe bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele nangeketetsema • Usebentisa kahle sikhala emkhatsini wemagama lasemshweni • Ubhala kahle encwadzini lenemigca lemikhulu le-17mm • Utsatsela abuye abhale indzima yinye lesemkhatsini wemigca lemitsatfu kuya kulemine lebhalwe ngekuhlukanisa lesuselwa kutheksthi (sib. indzaba, inkondlo kanye nalokunye) • Utsatsela abuye abhale takhiwo temibhalo leyehlukene (timemo letimfishane njengelusuku Iwekutalwa, imilayeto, luhla njll) • Udvweba emaphethini alungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa • Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. Ipenseli, iraba, irula, njll) 	
Kubhala ngekuhlanganya, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela: <i>Sifundvo lesentiwa likilasi lonkhe nobe licembu, katsatfu ngeliviki, sitsatsa emaminithi la-20</i> <i>Sebentisa imisebenti yesifundvo sekubhala ngekuhlanganya kukhombisa indlela yekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi. Nika bafundzi luhlaka Iwekubhala lolutabasita ekubhaleni tindzaba tabo.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni kute akhetse sihloko lekatawubhala ngaso • Ubhala ematheksthi laveta imiva njengelikhadi lekubonga nobe incwadzi asebentisa sakhiwo laniketwe sona. • Ubhala indzaba yakhe lenendzima yinye yemisho lesihlanu asebentisa luhlaka Iwekubhala • Ubhala indzima yinye lenemisho lesihlanu ngalokwamehlela nobe tigameko letijenge tindzaba temalanga onkhe. • Ubhala abuye akhombise imisho ngesihloko lesitsite kute kwakhiwe incwadzi yekufundza letawusetjentiswa ekhoneni lekufundza • Usebentisa indlela yekubhala (sib. wakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, ubhala abuye ahlele umbhalo kabusha) • Usebentisa bofeleba ekucaleni kwemusho nasemagameni ebantfu kanye netimphawu tekubhala letifanele (bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato) • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile • Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile • Usebentisa kahle bondzaweni • Ufundzela umngani wakhe umsebenti latibhalele wona • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama 	
LUHLOLO Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki: Kubhala ngesandla <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa kahle sikhala emkhatsini wemagama lasemshweni • Ubhala kahle encwadzini lenemigca lemikhulu le-17mm • Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. ipenseli, iraba, irula, njll) 	
Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1: Kubhala ngesandla <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala ahlukanise bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele • Utsatsela abuye abhale takhiwo temibhalo leyehlukene (timemo letimfishane njengelusuku Iwekutalwa, imilayeto, luhla njll) 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:**Kubhala ngesandla**

- Ubhala ahlukanise bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngendlela lefanele
- Utsatsela abuye abhale indzima yinye lesemkhatsini wemigca lemitsatfu kuya kulemine lebhalwe ngekuhlukanisa lesuselwa kutheksthi (sib. indzaba, inkondlo kanye nalokunye)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:**Kubhala**

- Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama asebentisa emagama lasekucaleni kututufukisa likhono lekusebentisa sichazamagama (sib. dlala, fika, jabula, esikoleni, njii)
- Upela kahle emagama latayelekile

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala**

- Ubhala ematheksthi laveta imiva njengelikhadi lekubonga nobe incwadzi asebentisa sakhiwo laniketwe sona.
- Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni kute akhetse sihloko lekatawuhbala ngaso
- Ubhala indzaba yakhe lenendzima yinye (lokungenani imisho lesihlanu) asebentisa luhlaka Iwekubhala
- Usebentisa bofeleba ekucaleni kwemusho nasemagameni ebantfu kanye netimphawu tekubhala letifanele (bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile:**Kubhala:**

- Ubhala indzaba yakhe lenendzima yinye (lokungenani imisho lesihlanu) asebentisa luhlaka Iwekubhala
- Ubhala indzima yinye lenemisho lesihlanu ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe tehlakalo temalanga onkhe)
- Usebentisa indlela yekubhala lefana nalena (sib. kwakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, kubhala, kuhlela kahle umbhalo nekushicilela)
- Upela kahle emagama latayelekile
- Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile
- Ufundzela umngani wakhe umsebenti latibhalele wona

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe /emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, ahloniphe sikhulumi abuye abute imibuto kute acaciseleke Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni kanye naletinye tindzaba letivamile (sib. ucoca indzaba) Usebentisa Iwatinamaga loluya ngekukhula nakakhulumu Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, abute imibuto abuye aphendvule imibuto lebutwako Uveta tisombululo tetinkinga ikakhulukati etifundvweni teTibalo <p><i>Imisebenti legcile esifundvweni sekulalela nekukhuluma lesenteka kabili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ticondziso letilandzelanako bese wenta lokushiwo ticondziso Ulalela tindzaba acombele siphetfo sendzaba nobe atakhele sakhe siphetfo Ucoca tindzaba letilula usebentisa liviyoviyo <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela imininingwane lesenzabeni nekuphendvula imibuto levulekile (sib. utfola imbangela nemphumela) Ulingisa timo letehlukene (sib. udlala indzima yemetfuli wetindzaba) Ukhulumisana nebantu labahlukene asebentisa lulwimi lolufanele njenguku-intavyuwa bantfu labahlukene. Ukhulumu getiphicaphicwano nemahlaya asebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo 	
LUHLOLO Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki: Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, ahloniphe sikhulumi abuye abute imibuto kute acaciseleke Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni kanye naletinye tindzaba letivamile (sib. ucoca indzaba) Ukhulumisana nebantu labahlukene usebentisa lulwimi lolufanele njenguku-intavyuwa bantfu labahlukene. Ukhulumu getiphicaphicwano nemahlaya asebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni kanye naletinye tindzaba letivamile (sib. ucoca indzaba) Usebentisa Iwatinamaga loluya ngekukhula nakakhulumu Ulalela tindzaba acombele siphetfo sendzaba nobe atakhele sakhe siphetfo Ucoca tindzaba letilula asebentisa liviyoviyo <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 2:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, abute imibuto abuye aphendvule imibuto lebutwako Ulalela ticondziso letilandzelanako bese wenta lokushiwo ticondziso Ulalela imininingwane lesenzabeni nekuphendvula imibuto levulekile (sib. utfola imbangela nemphumela) Ulingisa timo letehlukene (sib. udlala indzima yemetfuli wetindzaba) 	

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema - awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Sifundvo semisindvo lesentiwa emalanga onkhe sitsatsa emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Chubeka nemisebenti yekubona imisindvo (kwakha nekuhlahlela emagama latimviwa nalatibonwa) njengobe loku kuyasita emsebentini wesipelingi . Chubeka nemisebenti yekwakha nekuphimisa emagama. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawavisisa emagama labawaphimisako nekutsi bayakhona yini kuwasebentisa emishweni levakalako.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. kl, kw, nk, gc, gw, hw, nc, hh njll) • Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. klab, gcwala, lizembe, ligcolo, ligwala, hwalala, ncusa, lihashi, njll) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. umsindvo, umtfwalo, umkhwakhwa) • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib. i-nco-la, kla-ba, gwa-bu-la, um-tfwa-lo) • Ubona emagama lahlobene (sib.sula, lula, khula) • Ubona emagama lasebunyetini (sib. sitja- titja, umfundzi- bafundzi) • Wakha imisho asebentisa emagama emisindvo lefundziwe (sib.Tjani buluhlata klab. Sihlahla sinemagcolo. Kudla kwenu loku, njll) • Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakulamanye ematheksthi • Ufundza kupela emagama lalishumi ngeliviki latfolakala esifundvweni semisindvo <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza yemalanga onkhe: Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kibili kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo sebafundzi bonkhe lesitsatsa emaminithi la-15 kibili kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa lokungenani yinye itheksthi ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bufundza incwadzi baliklasi lonkhe, kanye nathishela, babone kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni nesibekandzaba. • Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumma ngani • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe (Ngabe kwentekeni kube...?) • Uniketa umbono ngaloko lokufundziwe • Ubona bomcondvofana kanye nabomcondvophika • Uhumusha lwati lolutfolakala kumathebulu lalula lafana nekhalenda. <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga, acitse sikhatsi lesingemaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta kanye nathishela kibili ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza ngekuphimisela incwadzi lesezingeni lakhe ecenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako • Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo nekuhlahlewa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza. • Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia. • Ufundza ngekushellela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa. • Uchubeka nekwakha silulumagama eluhlelweni lwekufundza lokutentakalelako kanye nekufundza etigaben i letehlukene neluhla lwemagama lavela kanyenti. <p>Kufundza ngababil/ kufundza ngekutimela:</p> <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa emalanga onkhe, emaminithi la-20, ngalesikhatsi labanye bafundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela • Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona kanye newalabanye • Ufundza ngekutimela (sib. tincwadzi tetindzaba letingasiwo emaciniso netinkondlo) • Badlala umdlalo wekufundza babuye bacedzele emaphazili kute bagcizelele emakhono ekufundza nesilulumagama. 	

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. gweba, hlala**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili(**sib. kh, ts, lw**)
- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (**sib. silwane, phaphama**)
- **Ubona emagama lahlobene**

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (**sib. Kle-za, hwe-ba**)
- Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**Batsengi bayahweba**)
- Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo.
- Ubona emagama lahlobene.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. **Menzi uhamba kuhlwile**)
- Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga
- Ubona emagama lahlobene.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo Lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:

- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe, (sib. Ngabe kwentekeni kube...?)
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa
- Ubona bomcondvofana kanye nabomcondvophika

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini lesezingeni lakhe ecenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo nekuhlahlewa kwsakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza
- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa.

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela
- Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona kanye newalabanye

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:

- Bafundza incwadzi baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela, babone kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni nesibekandzaba.
- Usebentisa lingaphandle lencwadzi kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhulumma ngani
- Unika umbono ngaloko lokufundziwe

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini lesezingeni lakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo nekuhlahlewa kwsakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi afundza

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

- Bafundza incwadzi baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela, babone kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni nesibekandzaba.
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme lephatselene nendzaba lefundziwe
- Uhumusha lwati lolutfolakala kumathebula lalula lafana nekhalenda.

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela;

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela encwadzini lesezingeni lakhe emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa.

Kufundza ngabibili/ kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundza ngekutimela (sib. tincwadzi tetindzaba letingasiwo emaciniso netinkondlo)

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-15</p> <p>Bafundzi bachubeka nekusebentisa kubhala ngekuhlukanisa kodvwa bacale kufundza kubhala ngekuhlanganisa . Kubhala ngekuhlanganisa kutawulawulwa inchubomgom yesikolo nobe yesifundza</p> <p>Kubhala ngekuhlukanisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. iraba, irula, ipeniseli) • Wakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngesivinini lesifanele • Ugcina isayizi yekubhalwa kwabofeleba netinhlavu letincane egameni • Usebentisa kubhala ngekuhlukanisa kuwo wonkhe umsebenti labawubhalako <p>Kucala kubhala ngekuhlanganisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela abuye abhale emaphethini ngekuhlanganisa • Utsatsela abuye abhale tinhlavu letimbili ngeliviki ngekuhlanganisa (isayizi nekfana) • Utsatsela abuye abhale emagama lamafisha ngekuhlanganisa • Ubona abuye afundze emagama lamafisha labhalwe ngekuhlanganisa <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganya, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo sebafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane, sentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki ngemaminithi la-20.</p> <p>Sebentisa imisebenti yesifundvo sekubhala ngekuhlanganya kukhombisa inchubo yekubhala (kwakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, kubhala nekushicilela). Nika bafundzi luhlaka Iwekubhala lolatabasita ekubhaleni tindzaba tabo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni kute bakhetsi sihloko lebatawubhala ngaso • Ubhala ematheksthi laveta imiva njengelikhadi lekukufisela kululama, liphosikhadi, njll • Wakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, abhale abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lenemisho lesitfupha • Ubhala indzima yinye kuya kuletimbili letinemisho lesiphohlongo ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe tehlakalo • Usebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele (sib. bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta kanye netibabato) kute labanye bakwati kufundza loko lokubhaliwe • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile abuye etame kupela langaketayelevi asebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo • Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile kanye nesikhatsi lesitako • Ubona abuye asebentise kahle libito netento • Ubona asebentise kahle sabito • Ufundza abuye acoce nemngani wakhe ngembhalo wakhe • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. ipenseli, iraba, irula) <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhleleki 1:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <p>Kubhala ngekuhlukanisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngesivinini lesifanele <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela abuye abhale emaphethini ekubhala ngekuhlanganisa • Utsatsela abuye abhale tinhlavu letimbili ngeliviki ngekuhlanganisa (isayizi nekfana) 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla

Kubhala ngekuhlanganisa:

- Utsatsela abuye abhale tinhlavu letimbili ngeliviki ngekuhlanganisa (isayizi nekufana)
- Utsatsela abuye abhale emagama lamafisha ngekuhlanganisa
- Ubona abuye afundze emagama lamafisha labhalwe ngekuhlanganisa

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala:

- Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe
- Ubona abuye asebentise kahle libito netento

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kubhala

- Ubhala ematheksthi laveta imiva njengelikhadi lekukufisela kululama, liphosikhadi, njll
- Ubhala indzima yinye kuya kuletimbili letinemisho lesiphohlongo ngalakufundze emphilweni
- Upela kahle emagama latayelekile abuye etame kupela emagama langaketayelesi asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo
- Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile kanye nesikhatsi lesitako

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kubhala

- Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni kute akhetse sihloko latawubhala ngaso
- Wakha luhlaka lwekubhala, abhale abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lenemisho lesitupha abuye ayinike sihloko lesifanele
- Usebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele (sib. bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta kanye netibabato) kute labanye bakwati kufundza loko lokubhaliwe
- Ubona aphindze asebentise kahle sabito
- Ufundza abuye acoce nemngani wakhe ngemsebenti latibhalele wona

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe / emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsini teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, abute imibuto kute acaciseleke abuye aphawule ngaloko lakuville • Ucoca ngalakufundze emphilweni netindzaba letitayelekile (sib. ucoca tindzaba asebentisa lulwimi loluchazako) • Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa, libito, siphawulo, sento, sabito, bondzaweni, bokhefana, bomabuta, indzima nakakhuluma ngembhalo wakhe • Uvisisa abuye asebentise kahle lulwimi lolufanele lwaletinye tifundvo • Uveta tisombululo tenkinga ikakhulukati esifundvweni seTibalo <p><i>Imisebenti legcile esifundvweni sekulalela nekukhuluma lesenteka kabili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ticondziso letisezingen ieliphakeme letilandzelanako bese wenta lokushiwo ticondziso • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, aphakamise tihloko lekutawucocwa ngato abuye abute imibuto kute utfole lwati aphindze etfule umbiko ngemsebenti welicembu • Ubamba lichaza emdlalweni wemagama • Usho emahlaya netiphicaphicwano asebentisa luviyoviyo <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela aphendvule umuntfu langamboni • Ulalela imininingwane lesenzabeni bese uphendvula imibuto lesezingen ielisetulu • Uphendvula imibuto levulekile abuye anike tizatfu tempgendvulo • Uveta imiva lephatselene netheksthi abuye anike netizatfu 	
LUHLOLO	
<p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, abute imibuto kute acaciseleke abuye aphawule ngaloko lakuville • Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa, libito, siphawulo, sento, sabito, bondzaweni, bokhefana, bomabuta, indzima nakakhuluma ngembhalo wakhe • Uveta tisombululo tenkinga ikakhulukati esifundvweni seTibalo • Ubamba lichaza kumdlalo wemagama • Usho emahlaya netiphicaphicwano asebentisa luviyoviyo • Uphendvula imbuto levulekile abuye anike tizatfu tempgendvulo <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelek 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ucoca ngalakufundze emphilweni netindzaba letitayelekile (sib. ucoca tindzaba asebentisa lulwimi loluchazako) • Ulalela ticondziso letisezingen ieliphakeme letilandzelanako bese wenta lokushiwo ticondziso • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, aphakamise tihloko lekutawucocwa ngato abuye abute imibuto kute utfole lwati aphindze etfule umbiko ngemsebenti welicembu • Ulalela imininingwane lesenzabeni bese uphendvula imibuto lesezingen ielisetulu • Uveta imiva lephatselene nembhalo, anikete netizatfu 	

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo leyentiwa emalanga onkhe, emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi bayawavisisa emagama labawaphimisako, bayakhona nekuwasebentisa emishweni levakalako. Kumele usite bafundzi bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kupela emagama labangawati</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. ntf, nts, ntj, dvw, ndz, nge, ndl, ndv njll) • Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. lisontfo, ntsambama, intjintji, dvweba, indzebe, nocola, indlu, indvodza, njll) • Wakha emagama nemisho asebentise imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. Bafundzi bashaya ludvwendvwe) • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. i-ntsa-ba, lu-dvwe-ndvwe, njll) • Ubona abuye asebentise tijobelelo (sib. litafulana, umfudlana) • Upela emagama (sib. indlovu, ingcondvo, indvwangu, tintsanga, intfombatane, njll) • Ubhala sibitelo semisho (sib. Nosipho yintfombatane. Make uhlanyela tintsanga, njll) • Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo <p><i>Sifundvo sekufundza semalanga onkhe: Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kibili kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa emaminithi la-15 kibili kuya kulokutsatfu 2-3 ngeliviki kusentjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza tinkondlo netingoma baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela, (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) abuye acoce ngetakhiwo letehlukene nekukhetfwa kwemagama etinkondlwani • Ufundza tincwadzi letingasiwo emaciniso naletingemaciniso baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela (sib. "Ngekubona kwakho...") • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipifikeme lephatselene netheksthi lefundziwe, sib. Ngewakho umbono... • Usho kutsi indzaba uyitsandzille abuye anikete netizatfu taloko, Angizange ngiyijabulele incwadzi ngobe... • Uveta luvo lwakhe emibhalweni yetekuchumana lenjengemaphosta, titfombe temaphephabhuku, emaphephandzaba, tikhangisi, (sib. Ngikhetsa titfombe temaphephabhuku ngobe lesikhangisi singente nga...) <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga, acitse sikhatsi lesingemaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kibili ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza bubindze abuye afundze ngekuphimisela etincwadzini letingemaciniso kanye naleti letingasiwo emaciniso, emacenjini basitwa nguthishela (sib. licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako) • Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlela kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza nelikhono lekuvisisa kute kwakhiwe inshokutsi ngalesikhatsi bafundza • Ufundza ngekushellela abuye aphimise kahle emagama ngesivinini • Usebentisa emasu ekulungisa emaphutsa akhe nakafundza (sib. kuphindza ufundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aphimise ligama) • Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza ekuboneni emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisissa • Uchubeka nekwakha silulumagama eluhlelweni lwekufundza lokutentakalelako kanye nekufundza etigabeni letehlukene <p>Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela:</p> <p><i>Imisebenti lehambisana nekufundza leyentiwa onkhe emalanga ngemaminithi la-20, ngesikhatsi lalamanye emacembu afundza kanye nathishela.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza umsebenti latibhalele wona kanye newalabanye • Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela • Ufundzela kutifokotisa ngekutimela lwati lolusezingeni lelilikhuni nobe lwati lolutfolakala kumatheksthi lahlukene (sib. emakhomiki, tincwadzi letingasiwo emaciniso kanye naletingemaciniso • Udlala umdlalo wekufundza lonjengekufundza emakhadigama, nekucedzela emaphazili kute atfutfukise likhono lekufundza kanye nelwatinagama. 	

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (**indlulamitsi, indvodza**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (**sib. intfombi, intsanga**)
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib.u- mtsa- mo, lo-li-phu-ti)
- Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. Indlulamitsi silwane lesidze**)
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (**sib. i-ndlu-la-mi-tsi**)
- Ufundza emagama laksiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo
- Upela emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (**sib. indlela, kwakha**)
- Ubona abuye asebentise tijobelelo (**sib. umfulakati, sandlana**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:

- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe
- Usho kutsi indzaba uyitsandzile yini abuye anike netizatfu taloko,(sib. Angikayitsandzi indzaba ngobe...)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Usebentisa emasu ekulungisa emaphutsa akhe nakafundza (sib. kuphindza ufundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aphimise ligama
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia

Kufundza ngababili/ Kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundza umsebenti latibalele wona kanye newalabanye
- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya:

- Ufundza tincwadzi letingasiwo emaciniso naletingemaciniso baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela (sib. "Ngekubona kwakho..."
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe
- Uveta luvo lwakhe emibhalweni yetekuchumana lenjengemaphosta,titfombe temaphephabuku, emaphephandzaba, tikhangisi, (sib. Ngikhetsa titfombe temaphephabuku ngobe lesikhangisi singente nga...)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze abuye afundze ngekuphimisela etincwadzini letingemaciniso kanye naletlo letingasiwo emaciniso, emacenjini basitwa nguthishela (sib. licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako)
- Usebentisa emagama lavamile, imisindvo, kuhlahlelwia kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza nelikhono lekuvisisa kute kwakhiwe inshokutsi ngalesikhatsi bafundza
- Ufundza ngekushelela abuye aphimise kahle emagama ngesivinini

Kufundza ngababili/ kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundzela kutifokotisa ngekutimela lwati lolusezingeni lelilukhuni nobe lwati lolutfolakala kumatheksthi lahlukene (sib. emakhomiki, tincwadzi letingasiwo emaciniso kanye naletingemaciniso

LIBANGA 2 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la-15</p> <p>Bafundzi bachubeka nekubhala ngekuhlukanisa babe bacala kufundza kubhala ngekuhlanganisa. Kubhala ngekuhlanganisa nobe ngekuhlukanisa kutawulawulwa inchubomgomoyesikolo nobe yesifundza</p> <p>Kubhala ngekuhlukanisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. ipenseli, iraba, irula) • Uchubeka nekubhala ngekuhlukanisa kuwo wonkhe umsebenti lawubhalako <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa lokungenani tinhlavu letimbili ngeliviki, acedzele tonkhe tinhlavu ekupheleni kwethemu • Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa emagama lamafisha • Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo, (sib. A, E, H, I, M, O, S, T, W, Y, njll) • Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa imisho lemifisha. <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganya, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane emaminithi la-20 kibili kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki sakhelwa sibuye sichunyaniswe nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganya. Sebentisa imisebenti yesifundvo sekubhala ngekuhlanganya kukhombisa indlela yekusebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala, sipelingi kanye nelulwimi (tikhatsi tesento, bunyenti, bondzaweni). Nika bafundzi iuhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita ekubhaleniiresiphi kanye neluhlaka lwekuhlela Iwati kumashadi nobe kumathebula. Khombisa kutsi sisetjentiswa njani sichazamagama, uchaze ngekulandzelana kwetinhlavu tema-alfabeti.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abuye anike imibono ngendzaba lebatayibhala • Ufundza kusebentisa emagama (sib. ubhala inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula) • Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili (imisho lelishumi) ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe imicimbi (sib. umbungato wemndeni) • Wakha iuhlaka lwembhalo, abhale abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lokungenani lenetindzima letimbili asebentisa lulwimi lolufana nalolu, 'kwatsi ngalelinye lilanga' • Uhlela Iwati kumathebula nakumashadi • Usebentisa takhi telwati nakabhala lokufana nemaresiphi • Ulandzelanisa itheksthi asebentisa emagama lafana na kucale loku, kwallandzela loku, kwagcina loku • Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bongci, bokhefana, tibabato nabomabuta) kute labanye bakhone kufundza loku lokubhaliwe • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile abuye ente imitamo yekupela emagama langakatayelevi asebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo • Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, lesengcile nalesitako • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kubuka inshokutsi nekupeleka kwemagama. 	

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala ngekuhlukanisa:

- Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. iraba, irula, ipenseli)
- Uchubeka nekubhala ngekuhlukanisa kuwo wonkhe umsebenti lawubhalako

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla:

Kubhala ngekuhlanganisa

- Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa emagama lamafisha
- Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa emagama lamafisha
- Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa bofeleba labasetjentiswa njalo, (sib. A, E, H, I, M, O, S, T, W, Y, njll)
- Utsatsela abuye abhale ngekuhlanganisa imisho lemifisha.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahlelekile:

Kubhala:

- Ufundza kusebentisa emagama (sib. ubhala inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula)
- Wakha luhlaka lwembhalo, abhale abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lokungenani lenetindzima letimbili asebentisa lulwimi lolufana nalolu, 'kwatsi ngalelinye lilanga'
- Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bongci, bokhefana, tibabato nabomabuta) kute labanye bakhone kufundza loku lokubhaliwe
- Upela kahle emagama latayeletekile abuye ente imitamo yekupela emagama langakatayeleteki asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo
- Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, lesengcile nalesitako
- Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kubhala:

- Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili (imisho lelishumi) ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe imicimbi (sib. umbungato wemndeni)
- Uhlela lwati kumathebula nakumashadi
- Usebentisa takhi telwati nakabhala lokufana nemaresiphi
- Ulandzelanisa itheksthi asebentisa emagama lafana na kucale loku, kwalandzela loku, kwagcina loku
- Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bongci, bokhefana, tibabato nabomabuta) kute labanye bakhone kufundza loku lokubhaliwe
- Upela kahle emagama latayeletekile abuye ente imitamo yekupela emagama langakatayeleteki asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo
- Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, lesengcile nalesitako

TINSITA LETIPHAKANYISELWE UMINYAKA**KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA**

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Tintfo letihambelana nengcikitsi netihloko
- Tindzaba tetincetu letisebhodini kanye nemaphazili
- Titfombe letilandzelanako
- Timphahla tekulingisa kanye naleminye imisebenti yetemlomo
- Tinsita tekudlala umculo
- Emathephu lanetindzaba (letifundziwe nobe lebacocelwe ton), tinkondlo, imilolotelo kanye netingoma ema-CD, mabonakudze kanye nema-DVD
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba netindzaba leticocwako

KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Lishadi lemisdindvo
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letehlukaniswe ngetigaba tekufundza
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu (lentinye tibhalwe ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Imibhalo lekhulisiwe, leminye batentele yona (sib. tinkondlo, tingoma, imilolotelo, njil)
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba, tincwadzi tekufundza letingasiwo emaciniso kanye netincwadzi tekufundza letinetitfombe letitfolakala ematjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini.
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba letibhalwe ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela
- Imilolotelo, tinkondlo kanye netingoma
- Emakhadigama ebafundzi
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letinemusho munye kuya kulemibili ekhasini linye
- Emakhadigama latawusetjentiswa bafundzi
- Indvukwana yekukhomba letawusentjentiswa nguthishela kanye nebfundzi nabafundza imibhalo lekhulisiwe, tindzabasitfombe taselubondzeni, umbukiso
- Emaphazili emagama, etitfombe kanye nawemidlalo
- Emaphephahuku nemaphephandzaba

KUBHALA NEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Tinsita tekubhala (sib. ipenseli, emakhilayoni layipenseli lenemibalabala, emakhilayoni lanemafutsa) emaphephah langakabhalwa langu (A3,A4,A5), irula, iraba, incwadzi yekubhala lenemalayini lengu 17mm/8.5 mm incwadzi lengenayo imigca
- Emakhadimisho nemakhadimasho nobe emashadi ekubhalela latawusetjentiselwa kubhala ngekuhlanganisa nobe ngekuhlukanisa
- Emaflipshadi nemakokipeni
- Sichazamagama sakhe
- Sichazamagama sebantfwana lesilula

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 1	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe /emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. ucoca tindzaba aveta imiva nemibono yakhe) • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi anike lomunye litfuba lekukhuluma • Usebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nakakhuluma nebangani nebantfu labadzala, abone nendlela lebasebentisa ngayo lulwimi lwesidolobha (sib. utjela batali kutsi ibholo ilibilele njani lifasitelo, abuye atjele bangani ngaleso sehlakalo) <p><i>Imisebenti lekugciliwe kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma leyenteka kabilu ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni letilandzelanako (lokungenani letine), ente loko loшиво ticondziso • Ulalela kute atfole umcondvo losemcoka neminingwane lesenzabeni abuye aphendvule imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme, (sib. ngabe ucabanga kutsi sihloko salencwadzi sihambisana kahle nalendzaba? Ukusho ngani loko?) • Ubuta imibuto kutfola kucaciseleka ngalokutsite nekubeka imibono ngaloko lebakuvile, (Ngabe loko kwentekile? Ngako ke ube sewentani?) • Uveta imiva yakhe lephatselene nendzaba anike netizatfu, (sib. ngicabanga kutsi ngabe umbhali, uyiphetse ngesiphetfo lesijabulisako lendzaba) <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto abuye akhombise kuvelana nalabanye • Uphendvula imibuto anike netizatfu tempgendvulo (sib. yebo...) 	
LUHLOLO Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki: Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ngaphandle kwekuphazamisa, akhombise kuhlonipha sikhulumi anike lomunye litfuba lekukhuluma • Uveta imiva yakhe lephatselene nendzaba anike netizatfu, (sib. ngicabanga kutsi ngabe umbhali, uyiphetse ngesiphetfo lesijabulisako lendzaba) • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni abute imibuto abuye akhombise kuvelana nalabanye Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile: Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ukhuluma ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. ucoca tindzaba aveta imiva nemibono yakhe) • Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni letilandzelanako (lokungenani letine), ente loko loшиво ticondziso • Ulalela kute atfole umcondvo losemcoka neminingwane lesenzabeni abuye aphendvule imibuto lesezingeni lelipakeme, (sib. ngabe ucabanga kutsi sihloko salencwadzi sihambisana kahle nalendzaba? Ukusho ngani loko?) 	

<p style="text-align: center;">LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE</p>	
ITHEMU 1	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti lephat selene nemisindvo leyentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Buyeketa imisindvo yabongwaca lefundvwe ebangeni 2.</i></p> <p><i>Yenta imisebenti yekwakhiwa kwemagama kusentjentisa imisindvo lefundziwe. Sebentisa litfuba lekubuyeketa imisindvo lesentjentiswe kuletin ye tifundvo telulwimi (sib. sifundvo sekufundza nese kubhala ngekuhlanganyela). Sebentisa imisindvo kwenta luhlelo lwesipelingi lwemnyaka.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubuyeketa imisindvo yabongwaca lefundvwe ebangeni lesibili (sib. ntf, nts, ntj, dvw, ndz, nge, ndl, ndv njll) • Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. ndv, nhl, hlw, chw, gcw, nkw, tzw, mph, nkh njll) • Wakha emagama asebentise imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. indvwangu-dzadze uphetse indvwangu, mph-umphatsi uyeta namuhla.) • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib: i-nhla-nhla, i-ndvwa-ngu) • Ubona imvumelwano kumilolotelo, tinkodlo, etingomeni (lugege bomake bo yinyama, lugege bomake bo yinyama) • Upela kahle emagama asebentise Iwati lwemisindvo (sib. sinkhwa, umtfunti, inkhom, sedzeleli) • Ubhala sibitelo semisho (sib. umkhuhlane ubhokile eMgobodzi, Indvweba ikhale kibili bagijima) • Ulandzelanisa kahle emagama ngekulandzelana kwema - Alfabethi • Ufundza emagama lakhiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo (sib. intfutfwane, umhhoholoti, sitfwatfwa, intfwasahlolo, inhlonhloloti, umbhelebhele, injwayelo, inzima, ingcwembe, hhohloti, tinswati, sidvudvu, imvubelo, likhwapha, umklomelo, inkopolo, imbolwane) <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza yemalanga onkhe:</i></p> <p><i>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kibili kuya kulosatfu ngeliviki.</i></p> <p><i>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</i></p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa ngemaminithi la-15 kibili nobe katsatfu ngeliviki, kusentjentisa lokungenani yinye itheksthi ngeliviki. Thishela ukhombisa lendlela yekufundza kubo bonke bafundzi</i></p> <p><i>Nguleso sikhatsi sitakuba nesifundvo lesigcile kuloku lokulandzelako: umcondvo wekubhala ngekuhluwanisa, timphawu tembhalo, imisindvo, emaphethini elulwimi, indlela yekukhetsa emagama nesifundvo sekuvisisa emazingeni lahlukene, (sib. kuvisisa lokucondzile, kuhlela kabusha Iwati, kucabanga ngalokungahle kwenteke, kuhlola kanye nekutusa)</i></p> <p><i>Kukhombisa indlela yeminwe lesihlanu lapho umunwe ngamunye umele indlela umfundzi langayisebentisa kufundza emagama langawati nekutsi asho kutsini: bafundzi bahlola ngekubuta imibuto lefana nalena ‘ngabe ligama liphimiseke kahle nobe linika umcondvo yini’. Cala kufundzisa bafundzi lendlela kute bayisebentise nabahlangana nemagama labangawati.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa tinkhomba letitibonwa kukhuluma ngembhalomidvwebo, (sib. ubuka sitfombe, sikhuluma ngani, basitfwebule kuphi?) • Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) ematheksthi lakkulisiwe njengetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nemibhalo lebhalwe kungcondvomshini • Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela incwadzi (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) abuye achaze umcondvo losemcoka endzabeni kanye nemlingisi lomcoka • Ufundza ticondziso letiseklasini • Ufundza tinkondlo letehlukene letiphatselene nesihloko lesitsite abuye acoce ngaso (ucoca ngesakhiwo nenshokutsi) • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeneli lelisetulu ngembi kwekutsi afundze ngekuhlanganyela, ngesikhatsi bafundza ngekuhlanganyela nangemuva kwekufundza itheksthi (sib. ucabanga kutsi kutakwentekani? Kungani ucabange loko?) • Ubona bokhulumile labakhombisa inkhulumongco etindzabeni letibhaliwe • Ubona simelaluhlavu etindzabeni letibhaliwe, (sib. magawul’ agijima) 	

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamibili ngelilanga, acitse sikhatsi lesingemaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kabilo ngeliviki. Thishela usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi labanemakhono lafanako acondzanise bafundzi netheksthi lesezingeni lekufundza (kubona kahle emagama lokusemkhatsini we 90% - 95). Kutawusetjentiswa kakhulu tindlela tekufundza letihlelwe ngetigaba.

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa imisindvo ahlahlele takhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza bubindze nobe ngekuphimisela
- Usebentisa indlela yekulungisa emaphutsa akhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, (sib. uphindza afundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aphimise ligama)
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, ekuboneni emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa
- Uvisisa timphawu tekubhala, (sib. bongci, bomabuta, tibabato nabokhulumile) nakafundza aphimisa

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela (katsatfu ngeliviki)

Yetfula kufundza ngababili/ngekutimela. Khetsa imibhalo leyatiwako nobe lesezingeni lekufundza ngekutimela kwemfundzi (lokumatheksthi lalula kunalawo lasetjentiswe ekufundzeni ngekuhlanganyela lokunekubona kahle emagama lakutheksthi lokungetulu kwe - 95%)

- Ufundza ngekutimela (sib. tincwadzi tetifombe netincwadzi tetindzaba letilula)
- Udlala imidlalo yemagama abuye acedzele emaphazili emagama kute agcizelele likhono lekufundza nelesilulumagama

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona imisindvo lehamba ngamitsatfu,(sib. umdlwane, lukhwane, injwayelo, tinswati, engwenyeni, inchubo, inshumayelo, incwadzi)
- Uphimisa imisindvo lehamba ngamitsatfu (**sib. ndvw, ngw, nhl, hlw, chw, ngcw, nkw, tzw, mph, nkh njll**)
- Kubona imvumelwano etinkodlwani, kumilolotelo netingoma

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe. (**sib. sibhedlela, lihhabhula, umtsetfo, embombela, imbungulu, sibheva, ingwenyama, likhwapha, umdlwane, sidlwengudlwengu, likhwapha, njll.**)
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe.
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga
- Upela kahle emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe.
- Ulandzelanisa kahle emagama ngekulandzelana kwema - Alfabethi

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe njenetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nemibhalo lebhalwe kungcondvomshini
- Ufundza ticondziso letiseklasini

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa imisindvo ahlahlele takhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza bubindze nobe ngekuphimisela
- Uvisisa timphawu tekubhala, (sib. bongci, bomabuta, tibabato nabokhulumile) nakafundza aphimisa
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, ekuboneni emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Usebentisa tinkhomba letitibonwa kukhuluma ngembhalomidvwebo (sib.sitfombe, sikhuluma ngani, basitfwebule kuphi?)
- Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela incwadzi (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) abuye achaze umcondvo losemcoka endzabeni kanye nemlingisi lomcoka
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelisetulu ngembi kwekutsi afundze ngekuhlanganyela, ngesikhatsi bafundza ngekuhlanganyela nangemuva kwekufundza itheksthi (sib. ucabanga kutsi kutakwentekani? Kungani ucabange loko?)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

- Ufundza ngekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa imisindvo ahlahlele takhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi afundza

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 1	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-15</p> <p>Bafundzi kungenteka batawube bachubeka basebentisa kubhala ngekuhlukanisa kudzimate kube sekupheleni kwethemu yesibili nanobe nje kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla kutakube kugcile ekubhaleni luhlavu ngalunye njengobe kudzingeka nababhalo ngekuhlanganisa. Lenhlobo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa itawulawulwa inchubomgomoyesikolo nobe yesifundza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wakha bonkhe bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa abuye acale kuhlanganisa tinhlavu lethlukene akhe emagama • Usebentisa tinsita tekubhala ngendlela lefanele (sib. iraba, irula, ipenseli) • Ubhala kahle ngekuhlanganisa emagama lamafisha • Ubhala kahle ashiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama. • Ubhala kahle umusho ngalokubonakalako ngekuhlanganisa kanye nekuhlukanisa <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngemacembu nangekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelfasta kabili kuya kuloskatsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-20. Sebentisa imisebenti yekubhala ngekuhlanganyela kukhombisa indela yekusetjentisa kwetimpawu, sipelingi kanye neluhlelo lwelulwimi (tikhatsi tesento, bonyentii). Nika bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala kute ubasite nababhalo indzaba nobe info lebayichazako ubuye ubasite ngetinyatselo tenchubo yekubhala . Bafundzi bacala kutakhela tichazamagama tabo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Udvweba sitfombe abhale imisho kukhombisa kutsi indzaba uyayivisia • Ubhala ticondziso (sib. ubhalela umngani) • Unika imibono, emagama nemisho yenzaba yebafundzi bonkhe (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela) • Usebentisa sitfombe kukhetsa sihloko latawubhala ngaso • Ucoca nemngani wakhe kute acale kuhlela kubhala indzaba • Ubuta umbuto lotabasita ekuchazeni umsebenti lotsite labatawubhala • Ubhala lokungenani yinye indzima lenemisho lesiphohlongo (sib. indzaba yakhe, indzaba laticambele yona, kuchaza sigameko lesentekile) • Ubhala imisho lesitupha kuya kulesiphohlongo ngesihloko lesitsite abuye advwebe kute kwakhiwe tincwadzi tekufundza, letitawubekwa emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini • Ubhala emagama kute akhe imisho, asebentise kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bofeleba, bongci, bomabuta, bokhefana, tibabato kanye nabokhulumile) • Usebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, nemtsetfo wekupela kubhala kahle emagama langakatayelevi • Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, lesengcile kanye nalesitako • Usebentisa kahle sivumelwano senhloko • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kweligma 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa tinsita tekubhala ngendlela lefanele (sib. iraba, irula, ipenseli) • Ubhala kahle ashiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlo loluhleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wakha bonkhe bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa abuye acale kuhlanganisa tinhlavu lethlukene akhe emagama • Ubhala kahle ngekuhlanganisa emagama lamafisha • Ubhala kahle umusho ngalokubonakalako ngekuhlanganisa kanye nekuhlukanisa 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala:

- Udvweba sitfombe abhale imisho kukhombisa kutsi indzaba uyayivisia
- Ubhala ticondziso (sib. ubhalela umngani)
- Unika imibono, emagama nemisho yendzaba yebafundzi bonkhe (kubhala ngekuhlanganyela)
- Usebentisa kahle sivumelwano senhloko
- Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kweligama

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kubhala:

- Ubhala lokungenani yinye indzima lenemisho lesiphohlongo (sib. indzaba yakhe, indzaba laticambele yona, kuchaza sigameko lesentekile)
- Ubhala emagama kute akhe imisho, asebentise kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bofeleba, bongci, bomabuta, bokhefana, tibabato kanye nabokhulumile)
- Usebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo, nemtsetfo wekupela kubhala kahle emagama langakatayelevi
- Usebentisa kahle sikhatsi sanyalo, lesengcile kanye nalesitako

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe /emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLulwimi nakulentinye.tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela emsakatweni nobe ku-intakhomu timemetelo neticondziso abuye ente letikushoko • Ukhulumu ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. ucoca tindzaba avete imiva yakhe kanye nemibono) • Ulalela tindzaba, tinkondlo netingoma, avete imiva yakhe ngato anike netizatfu • Ngekusitwa nguthishela combela kutsi kutawentekani endzabeni, (sib. ubuka lingaphandle lencwadzi kanye nesihloko sencwadzi. Ngabe ucabanga kutsi kutawentekani ?) • Utakhela imbangela nemphumela endzabeni asebentisa tihlanganiso letifana na ‘ngobe’(sib. kwenteke loku ngobe uyangitondza) • Usebentisa lulwimi kuphenya nekutfola Iwati. Nika letinye tisombululo njengekutsi, Ngicabanga kutsi singenta ngalendlela..., Nangabe... • Ubuta imibuto kucacisa lokutsite bese uhlela kutfola Iwati ngemsebenti lotsite • Uhlatiya, acatsanise abuye abuke Iwati lolungahambisani njengemikhuba yemntswana yekudla nemikhuba yengobiyane yekudla. • Uvisisa abuye asebentise lulwimi lolufanele Iwaletinye.tifundvo (sib. Emakhono Ekuphila) • Unika tisombululo tetinkinga, ikakhulukati tinkinga temagama eTibalweni 	
<p><i>Imisebenti legcile esifundvweni sekulalela nekukhuluma lesenteka kabi ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 3</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni, lokungenani tincenyte letisihlanu, ente loko lokushiwo ticondziso • Wetfula inkulumo (sib. utjela, abonise abuye acatsanise tintfo) <p><i>Liviki 4- 6</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela tindzaba ngenshisekelo letifundvwa nguthishela nobe letifundvwa emsakatweni sikhatsi lesidze • Ucoca indzaba lemfisha lenebalingisi labahlukene kanye nesakhiwo lesilula <p><i>Liviki 7 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni tebfundzi nobe telicembu, anike tihloko kanye nemibono • Ucoca ngetindzaba letitayelekile, avete imiva yabo kanye nemibono • Ulalela abuye acambe tiphicwaphicwano nemahlaya 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela emsakatweni nobe ku-intakhomu timemetelo neticondziso abuye ente letikushoko • Ucoca ngetindzaba letitayelekile, avete imiva yabo kanye nemibono • Ulalela acambe tiphicwaphicwano nemahlaya • Usebentisa lulwimi kuphenya nekutfola Iwati • Ubuta imibuto kucacisa lokutsite bese uhlela kutfola Iwati ngemsebenti lotsite • Uhlatiya, acatsanise abuye abuke Iwati lolungahambisani njengemikhuba yemntswana yekudla nemikhuba yengobiyane yekudla. • Uvisisa abuye asebentise lulwimi lolufanele Iwaletinye.tifundvo (sib. Emakhono Ekuphila) • Unika tisombululo tetinkinga, ikakhulukati tinkinga temagama eTibalweni 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ulalela ticondziso letilukhuni, lokungenani tincenye letisihlanu, ente loko lokushiwo ticondziso
- Wetfula inkhulumo (sib. ubatjela ababonise abuye acatsanise tintfo)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ulalela tindzaba ngenshisekelo letifundvwa nguthishela nobe letifundvwa emsakatweni sikhatsi lesidze
- Ucoca indzaba lemfisha lenebalingisi labahlukene kanye nesakhiwo lesilula

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:

Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni tebfundzi nobe telicembu, anike tihloko kanye nemibono
- Ulalela tindzaba, tinkondlo netingoma, avete imiva yakhe ngato anike netizatfu
- Ngekusitwa nguthishela combela kutsi kutawentekani endzaben, (sib. ubuka lingaphandle lencwadzi kanye nesihloko sencwadzi. Ngabe ucabanga kutsi kutawentekani ?)
- Utakhela imbangela nemphumela endzaben asebentisa tihlanganiso letifana na ‘ngobe’(sib. kwenteke loku ngobe uyangitondza)

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE
<p>LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki emaminithi la-15</p> <p>Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawavisisa emagama labawaphimisako, babuye bakhone nekuwasebentisa emishweni levakalako. Luhlelo lwestipelingi kumele luhambisane nemisindvo lefundziswako.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ubuketa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu labafundvwe ethemini 1 sib. dlw, khw, njw, nsw, ngw, nch, nsh, ncw) Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (ingcoza, ingcweti, ingcondvo, inshumayelo, incwacwa, injwayelo, tinswati , tinswane) Ubona abuye asebentise tijobelelo (sib. Indlovukati, litafulana) Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib. i-ngwe-nya, si-khwe-bu, si-dvu-li) Upela kahle emagama lalishumi ngeliviki asebentise Iwati lwemisindvo (sib. indvwangu, indzangala, lisontfo) Ubhalo sibitelo semisho (sib. sintjontji sibanjwe kabuhlungu, Bafundzi babone ingwenya emfuleni) Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo (sib. sibhedlela, lihhabhula, umtsetfo, embombela, njll) <p>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa malanga onkhe:</p> <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kibili kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki</p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p>Sifundvo sebafundzi bonkhe lesentiwa ngemaminithi la-15 kibili nobe katsatfu ngeliviki, kusetjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki; thishela ukhombisa likilasi lonkhe inchubo yekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulethemu ungahlanganisa nemibhalomidvwebo kanye nemibhalo lengasiwo emaciniso.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela imibhalo lekhulisiwe njengetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nematheksthi labhalwe kungcondvomshini (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) Usebentisa tinkhomba kubona injongo yesikhangisi lesitsite netetsameli Iwati Bafundza incwadzi baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) bacoce ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, sibekandzaba, imbangela kanye nesiphetho sendzaba Usebentisa Iwati lolutfolakala kumibhalomidvwebo (sib. kuhamba utungelete sikolwa ulandzele tinkombandlela letikumabalave) Uffola abuye asebentise imiftombo yelwati (sib. njengemtapo wetincwadzi, nemalunga emmango) Usebentisa luhla Iwalokucuketfwe, i-indeksi, tihloko netinombolo temakhasi kute atfole Iwati Usebentisa emagama labalulekile netihloko kutfola Iwati etincwadzini letingemaciniso Uphendvula imibuto lemnyenti lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe (sib. ungayichaza njani indlela yekutiphatsa yaSipho) <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <p>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili lilanga ngalinye, acitse emaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kibili ngeliviki.</p> <p>Fundzisa bafundzi kuticaphela bona ngekwabo nabafundza, ezingeni lekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia. (Bafundzi bafundziswa kubuta imibuto: ‘ngabe ligama liphimiseke kahle’, ‘ngabe livakala kahle’.</p> <p>Khombisa lendlela ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nangesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu ubasite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlelwa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza emagama langakatayelevi Usebentisa emasu ekulungisa emaphutsa akhe ngalesikhatsi afundza (sib. uphindza afundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi uliphimise ligama) Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, ekuboneni emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisia. 	

- Usebentisa imidvwebo netitfombe kutheksthi kute ivisiseke
- Ufundza ngekushellela lokungetekako, akhombisa kuvisisa.

Kufundza ngababili/ngekutimela:

Imisebenti leyentiwa emalanga onkhe emaminithi la-20 ngesikhatsi lalamanye emacembu enta sifundvo sekufundza basitwa nguthishela.

- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela
- Ufundza umbhalo latibalele wona kanye nembhalo walabanye
- Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tincwadzi tetindzaba letilula letinetifombe kanye netincwadzi letifolakala emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini. Ufundza nobe ngabe nguyiphi itheksthi kanye netincwadzi latifundze emnyakeni londlulile nobe ekucaleni kwemnyaka

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (**sib: dlw, khw, njw, nsw, ngw, nch, nsh, ncw njll**)
- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (**sib: dlw, khw, njw, nsw, ngw, nch, nsh, ncw njll**)
- Wakha emagama asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo layifundzile

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama basebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 2:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib: i-ngwe-nya)
- Wakha imisho asebentise imisindvo lefundziwe
- Upela emagama asebentisa lwati lwemisindvo

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 3:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Ubhala sibitelo semusho
- Ufundza emagama laksiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganya

- Uphendvula imibuto lemnyenti lesezingeni lelipakeme lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe (sib. ungayichaza njani indlela yekutiphatsa yaSipho)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Usebentisa emasu ekulungisa emaphutsa akhe ngalesikhatsi afundza, (sib. uphindza afundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aphimise ligama)
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, ekuboneni emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa.

Kufundza ngababili/ ngekutimela:

- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela
- Ufundza umbhalo latibalele wona kanye newalabanye
- Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tincwadzi tetindzaba letilula letinetifombe kanye netincwadzi letifolakala emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini. Ufundza nobe ngabe nguyiphi itheksthi kanye netincwadzi latifundze emnyakeni londlulile nobe ekucaleni kwemnyaka

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile:**Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

- Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe njenetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nemibhalo lebhalwe kungcondvomshini
- Usebentisa tinkhomba kubona injongo yesikhangisi lesitsite netetsameli Iwati

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlewa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza emagama langakatayeleki
- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungeketako, akhombisa kuvisisa.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile:**Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

- Bafundza incwadzi baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) bacoce ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, sibekandzaba, imbangela kanye nesiphetfo sendzaba

Uphevdvula imibuto lemnyenti lesezingeni lelipifikeme lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe (sib. ungayichaza njani indlela yekutiphatsa yaSiphon)

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela

- Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tincwadzi letilula letinetifombe netincwadzi letifolakala emtapeni wetincwadzi loseklasini. Afundze nobe ngabe nguyiphi itheksthi kanye netincwadzi latifundze emnyakeni londlulile nobe ekucaleni kwemnyaka

Umsebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:**Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)****Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

- Usebentisa Iwati lolutfolakala kumibhalomidvwebo (sib. kuhamba utungelete sikolwa ulandzele tinkombandlela letikumabalave)
- Utfola abuye asebentise imitfombo yelwati (sib. njengemtapo wetincwadzi, nemalunga emmango)
- Usebentisa Iuhla Iwalokucuketfwe, i-indeksi, tihloko netinombolo temakhasi kute atfole Iwati
- Usebentisa emagama labalulekile netihloko kutfolo Iwati etincwadzini letingemaciniso

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlewa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngalesikhatsi bafundza emagama langakatayeleki
- Usebentisa imidvwebo netifombe kutheksthi kute ivisiseke

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 2	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la-15</p> <p>Bafundzi bayaphuma ekubhaleni ngekuhlukanisa kuyo yonkhe imibhalo lebayibhalako, bacala kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ekupheleni kwalethemu. Sifundvo sekufundzisa kubhala ngesandla sitawugcila ekubhaleni tinhlavu temagama lamancane kanye nabofeleba ngekuhlanganisa. Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutsatsela babhale ngekuhlukanisa (sib. encwadzini yakhe), bantjintje babhale ngekuhlanganisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. irula, iraba, ipenseli) • Utsatsela kahle emagama nemisho ngekuhlanganisa • Wakha bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa nangalokutentakalelako • Usebentisa kwakheka kwetinhlavu lokufanele kuwo wonkhe umsebenti lawubhalako • Utsatsela kahle emagama kumitfombolwati lehlukene, njengasebhodini, kumakhadi ekusebentela, kumakhadigama nalokunye, abe abhala ngesivinini ngekuhlanganisa • Ubhala ngekuhlanganisa kuko konkhe lakubhalako (sib. kubhala lusuku, ligama lakhe kanye nembhalo wakhe lawubhalako) <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganya, ngemacembu nangekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu, kibili kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la-20 . Sebentisa umsebenti wekubhala ngekuhlanganya, kukhombisa indlela yekusetjentiswa kwetimpawu tekubhala, sipelingi kanye neluhlelo lwelulwimi. Nika bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala, kute ubasite ekubhaleni tindzaba tabo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni nasekukhetseni sihloko lokutawubhalwa ngaso • Ubhala tindzima letimbili (imisho lelishumi nobe lengetulu) ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. tindzaba temalanga onkhe nobe sigameko lesenteke esikolweni) • Ubhala indzaba yakhe nobe indzaba leyatiwako nobe itheksthi laticambele yona yemisho lelishumi • Ugcina idayari liviki lonkhe abhale simo selitulu, nalolunye Iwati • Ubhala libhuku lelilula lekubuyeketa umsebenti lobhaliwe • Ubhala indzaba kute kwakhiwe tincwadzi tekufundza, letitawubekwa emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini • Usebentisa lulwimi lolufanele kute akwati kufundza nekuvisisa lokubhaliwe • Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bokhefana, bongci, bomabuta, bofeleba, tibabato kanye nabokhulumile) • Ubona abuye asebentise kahle emabito, tipawulo, tento kanye netandziso • Usebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo nemitsetfo yekupela emagama, kubhala emagama langakatayelevi • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letilikhuni (sib. sikhatsi sanyalo lendlulile nalechubekako) • Ufundza abuye ahlele kahle umsebenti latibhalele wona, abuke timphawu tekubhala apele kahle emagama • Ufundzela umngani nobe licembu umsebenti latibhalele wona • Utibhalela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kweligama 	

LUHLOLO**Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:****Kubhala ngesandla**

- Usebentisa kahle tinsita tekubhala (sib. irula, iraba, ipenseli)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala ngesandla**

- Wakha bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa nangalokutentakalelako

- Utsatsela kahle emagama nemisho ngekuhlanganisa

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:**Kubhala ngesandla**

- Wakha bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa nangalokutentakalelako

- Ubhala ngekuhlanganisa kuko konkhe lakubhalako (sib. kubhala lusuku, ligama lakhe kanye nembhalo wakhe lawubhalako)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:**Kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla**

- Utsatsela kahle emagama kumitfombolwati lehlukene, njengasebhodini, kumakhadi ekusebentela, kumakhadigama nalokunye, abe abhala ngesivinini ngekuhlanganisa

- Usebentisa kwakheka kwetinhlavu lokufanele kuwo wonkhe umsebenti lawubhalako

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:**Kubhala:**

- Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letilikhuni (sib. sikhatsi sanyalo lendlulile nalechubekako)

- Ufundzela umngani nobe licembu umsebenti latibhalele wona

- Utibhalela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe asebentisa luhlavu lolusekucaleni kweligama

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:**Kubhala:**

- Ubhala libhuku lelilula lekubuyeketa umsebenti lobhaliwe

- Ubhala tindzima letimbili (imisho lelishumi nobe lengetulu) ngalakufundze emphilweni (sib. tindzaba temalanga onkhe nobe sigameko lesenteke esikolweni)

- Usebentisa lulwimi lolufanele kute akwati kufundza nekuvisisa lokubhaliwe

- Usebentisa lwati lwemisindvo nemitsetfo yekupela emagama, kubhala emagama langakatayelesi

- Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bokhefana, bongci, bomabuta, bofeleba, tibabato kanye nabokhulumile)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:**Kubhala:**

- Ugcina idayari liviki lonkhe abhale simo selitulu nalolunye lwati

- Ubona abuye asebentise kahle emabito, tiphawulo, tento kanye netandziso

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:**Kubhala:**

- Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni nasekukhetseni sihloko lokutawubhalwa ngaso

- Ubhala indzaba yakhe nobe indzaba leyatiwako nobe itheksthi laticambele yona yemisho lelishumi

- Ufundza abuye ahlele kahle umsebenti latibhalele wona, abuke timphawu tekubhala apele kahle emagama

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe /emaviki onkhe kuto tonkhe tincenye teLulwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wetfula inkhulomo (sib. ucoca tindzaba nobe acoce ngalakufundze emphilweni alandzelanise kahle tigameko) • Usebentisa silulumagama lesitfutfukako nakakhuluma • Unika tisombululo tetinkinga, ikakhulukati tinkinga temagama eTibalweni <p><i>Imisebenti legcile esifundvveni sekulalela nekukhuluma lesenteka kabilo ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 3</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U-intavyuwa bantfu ngenjongo letsite njengekutfola Iwati loluphatselene nemsebenti wemuntfu • Ulalela tindzaba atakhele imbangela nesiphetfo endzabeni <p><i>Liviki 4- 6</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, anike labanye imininingwane lemcoka • Uhlela imicimbi ngekulandzelana kwayo <p><i>Liviki 7 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela imininingwane endzabeni, nakulamanye ematheksthi etemlomo, aphendvule imibuto levulekile • Ucoca indzaba lenesingeniso, umtimba nesiphetfo. 	
LUHLOLO <p>Tiphakamiso temsebentiluhloло lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa silulumagama lesitfutfukako nakakhuluma • Unika tisombululo tetinkinga, ikakhulukati tinkinga temagama eTibalweni <p>Tiphakamiso temsebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U-intavyuwa bantfu ngenjongo letsite njengekutfola Iwati loluphatselene nemsebenti wemuntfu • Ulalela tindzaba atakhele imbangela nesiphetfo endzabeni <p>Tiphakamiso temsebentiluhloло lokuhlelekile 2:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni, anike labanye imininingwane lemcoka • Uhlela imicimbi ngekulandzelana kwayo <p>Tiphakamiso temsebentiluhloло loluhlelekile 3:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela imininingwane endzabeni, nakulamanye ematheksthi etemlomo, aphendvule imibuto levulekile • Ucoca indzaba lenesingeniso, umtimba nesiphetfo. • Wetfula inkhulomo (sib. ucoca tindzaba nobe acoce ngalakufundze emphilweni alandzelanise kahle tigameko) 	

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema - awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo leyentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la-15</i></p> <p><i>Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawavisisa emagama labawaphimisako, babuye bakhone nekuwasebentisa emishweni levakalako. Luhlelo Iwesipelingi kumele luhambisane nemisindvo lefundziswako.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubona avisise imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw, njll.) • Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw, njll.) • Wakha emagama nemisho asebentise imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. sinkhwa; Make utsele sinkhwa.) • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga (sib: i-ntfwa-la, si-nkhwa) • Ubhala sibitelo semisho (sib. intfutfwane ilumana kabuhlungu, indvwangu idekwe etafuleni) • Ufundza emagama lakhiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo (sib. inhlatfu, umntfwana, lintjwele, njll) • Upela kahle emagama asebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo, ngesikhatsi benta luhlolo lolungakahleleki, sibitelo kanye nakuwo wonkhe umsebenti lebabubhalako (sib. intfutfu, likhwapha, indvwangu) <p><i>Imisebenti yekufundza leyentiwa malanga onkhe:</i></p> <p><i>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyaela kabil kuya kulokutsatfu ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyaela:</i></p> <p><i>Sifundvo lesentiwa ngemaminithi la-15 kabil nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa itheksthi yinye ngeliviki.</i></p> <p><i>Yetfula tinhlobo letehlukene temibhalo (sib. imidlalo, tinhlobo letehlukene tetinkondlo)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthilakhlisiwe njenetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nematheksthilabhalwe kungcondvomshini • Ufundza tinhlobo letehlukene tetinkondlo, abuye acoce ngesakhiwo nenshokutsi, kukhetfwa kwemagama nalokunye • Uhumusha Iwati lolutfolakala kumibhalomidvwebo lefana netikhangisi, titfombe, emagrafu, nemashadi) • Bafundza incwadzi baliklasi kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyaela) abuye acoce ngemcondvo losemcoka, balingisi kanye nesakhiwo sendzaba • Uveta kutsi indzaba bayitsandzile abuye anike netizatfu, yini lebayitsandzile (sib. ngiyitsandzile lendzaba ngobe ingikhumbute ...) • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme lephatselene nesicephu lebasifundzile (sib. kube gogo wakhe wamtjela kutsi...) • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola silulumagama lesisha nenshokutsi yaso <p><i>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</i></p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili lilanga ngalinye, acitse emaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta kanye nathishela kabil ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu • Ufundza tinhlobo letihlukene temibhalo njengembhalo wemdralo • Usebentisa tindlela letahlukene tekulungisa emaphutsa ngesikhatsi afundza (sib. uphindza afundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aliphimise ligama) • Ufundza ngekushellela lokungetekile nekuphimisa kahle emagama ngendlela lefanele • Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlelwa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngesikhatsi afundza emagama langakatayeleki • Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa 	

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela:

Sifundvo lesentiwa emalanga onkhe emaminithi la-20 ngalesikhatsi lamanye emacembu enta sifundvo sekufundza basitwa nguthishela.

- Ufundzela umngani ngekuphimisela
- Ufundza umbhalo wakhe kanye newalabanye
- Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tincwadzi letinetifombe netincwadzi letitfolakala emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini. Afundze nobe ngabe nguyiphi itheksthi.
- Utfola Iwati ngekutimela nobe ngababili kumatheksthi langasiwo emaciniso

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Uphimisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (**sib. ntfw, ndvw, ntjw, ngcw, nkhw**).
- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lehamba ngamine (sib. indvwangu, indvweba,)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib. **lintjwele, umgcwabo, inkhwenkhweti**)
- Uhlahlela emagama (sib. **i-ntfwa-la, li-ngcwa-ba, u-mkhwe-nya-ne,**)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta kanye nekubhala)

- Ubhala imisho asebentisa imisindvo layifundzile
- Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe (sib.(umkhwenyane urike itolo,lintjwele)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:

Imisindvo (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

- Upela kahle emagama asebentisa Iwati Iwemisindvo kuyo yonkhe imisebenti layibhalako
 - Ufundza emagama laksiwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo
- Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:**
- Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)**
- Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme lephatselene nesicephu lebasifundzile (sib. kube gogo wakhe wamtjela kutsi...)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza tinhlobo letihlukene temibhalo njengembhalo wemdhalo
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundzela umngani ngekuphimisela
- Ufundza umbhalo wakhe kanye newalabanye

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza incwadzi baliklasi kanye nathishela (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) abuye acoce ngemcondvo losemcoka, balingisi kanye nesakhiwo sendzaba
- Uveta kutsi indzaba bayitsandzile abuye anike netizatfu, yini lebayitsandzile (sib. **ngiyitsandzile lendzaba ngobe ingikhumbute ...**)

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinkhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlelwa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngesikhatsi afundza emagama langakatayeleki

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Uhumusha lwati lolutfolakala kumibhalomidvwebo lefana netikhangisi, titfombe, emagrafu, nemashadi)

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundza ngekutimela tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, tincwadzi letinetitfombe netincwadzi letitfolakala emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini. Afundze nobe ngabe nguyiphi itheksthi, njengencwadzi lekayifundze nakusacala umnyaka.

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe njenetinkondlo, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza, emaphosta kanye nematheksthi labhalwe kungcondvomshini

- Ufundza tinhlobo letehlukene tetinkondlo, abuye acoce ngesakhiwo nenshokutsi, kukhetfwa kwemagama nalokunye

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezengeni lekufundza lelicembu

- Usebentisa tindlela letahlukene tekulungisa emaphutsa ngesikhatsi afundza (sib. uphindza afundze, kuphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aliphimise ligama)

- Ufundza ngekushelela lokungetekile nekuphimisa kahle emagama ngendlela lefanele

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 3	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 2 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Sifundvo leshiilelekile lesentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la -15</p> <p>Bafundzi bayekela kubhala ngekuhlukanisa bacale kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ekupheleni kwethemu yesibili. Sifundvo sekubhala ngesandla sitawugcila ekubhaleni tinhlavu temagama lamancane kanye nabofeleba ngekuhlanganisa. Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutsatsela basebentisa kubhala ngekuhlukanisa, bantjintje babhale ngekuhlanganisa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela kahle itheksthi ebbodini, etincwadzini, kumakhadi ekusebentela, babukisise kwakheka kwemagama, ashiye tikhala ngalokufanele, abhala ngekuhlanganisa • Ubhala ngesivinini lesifanele <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganya, ngemacembu nangekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane kabi kuya kulkutsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la-20. Niaka bafundzi luhlaka Iwekubhala kute lubasite ekubhaleni ematheskthi abo lanjengencwadzi. Sebentisa umsebenti wekubhala ngekuhlanganya kute ukhombise indlela yekusetjentiswa kwetimpawu tekubhala, luhlelo Iwelulwimi kanye netitfo tenkhulomo. Sesebentisa imisebenti yekufundza ngekuhlanganya, kufundzisa lulwimi, tinhlobo letehlukene temisho kanye netimpawu tekubhala.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala ematheskthi laphat selene naye asebentisa tindlela letehlukene (sib. kubhala kudayari, kubhala incwadzi leya esihlotjeni, kuchaza lokutsite) • Wakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, ahlele umbhalo abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lelingana tindzima letimbili (imisho lelishumi nobe lengetulu) lenesihloko • Ubhala imisho ngesihloko lesitsite kute kwakhiwe tincwadzi tekufundza, letitawubekwa ematjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini • Ufinyeta abuye arekhode Iwati asebentisa libalavengcondvo, emathebulu, emadayagramu nobe emashadi) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho njengemibuto, titatimende nemiyalo) • Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bofeleba, bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato kanye nabokhulumile) • Ubona abuye asebentise libito, sabito siphawulo, sento, sandziso kanye nabondzaweni • Uhlanganisa imisho asebentisa tihlanganiso • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kute umbhalo ujabulise • Usebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo nemitsetfo yekupela kubhala emagama langakatayeleki • Ufundzela bafundzi umsebenti latibhalele wona • Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela kahle itheksthi ebbodini, etincwadzini, kumakhadi ekusebentela, babukisise kwakheka kwemagama, ashiye tikhala ngalokufanele, abhala ngekuhlanganisa <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekle 1:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela kahle itheksthi ebbodini, etincwadzini, kumakhadi ekusebentela, babukisise kwakheka kwemagama, ashiye tikhala ngalokufanele, abhala ngekuhlanganisa <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekle 2:</p> <p>Kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela kahle itheksthi ebbodini, etincwadzini, kumakhadi ekusebentela, babukisise kwakheka kwemagama, ashiye tikhala ngalokufanele, abhala ngekuhlanganisa 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:

Kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla

- Ubhala ngesivinini lesifanele

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo Lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala:

- Ufundzela bafundzi umsebenti latibhalele wona
- Utakhela silulumagama nesichazamagama sakhe

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kubhala:

- Ubhala ematheksthi laphatselene naye asebentisa tindlela letehlukene (sib. kubhala kudayari, kubhala incwadzi leya esihlotjeni, kuchaza lokutsite)
- Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kute umbhalo ujabulise
- Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho njengemibuto, titatimende nemiyalo)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 2:

Kubhala:

- Wakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, ahlele umbhalo abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe lelingana tindzima letimbili (imisho lelishumi nobe lengetulu) leneshioklo
- Usebentisa kahle timphawu tekubhala (sib. bofeleba, bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato kanye nabokhulumile)
- Usebentisa Iwati Iwemisindvo nemitsetfo yekupela kubhala emagama langakatayeleki

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 3:

Kubhala:

- Ufinyeta abuye arekhode Iwati asebentisa libalavengcondvo, emathebulu, emadayagramu nobe emashadi)
- Ubona abuye asebentise libito, sabito siphawulo, sento, sandziso kanye nabondzaweni
- Uhlanganisa imisho asebentisa tihlanganiso

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 45 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 1 li-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO <p><i>Imisebenti yemalanga onkhe /emaviki kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi teLuwimi nakuletinye tifundvo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa: inhloko, sento, mentiwa, umbuto, sitatimende, emagama lafanako, emagama laphikisanako, sibabato nangabe bacoca ngematheksth • Uvisisa abuye asebentise ngalokufanele tilwimi tetifundvo letehlukene <p><i>Imisebenti lekugcilewe kuyo yekulalela nekukhuluma yenteka kibili ngeliviki</i></p> <p><i>Liviki 1 - 5</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ungenela tinkhulumomphendvulwano netingcoco njengelikhono letekuhalisana, kuhlonipha nekwamukela indlela labanye lebakhuluma ngayo • Usebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo (sib. kucoca ngetiphicwaphicwano nemahlaya asebentisa liviyoviyo lolufanele) • Ulalela imininingwane endzabeni nekuphendvula imibuto levulekile • Ucoca tindzaba asebentisa lulwimi loluchazako, lulwimi lwemtimba <p><i>Liviki 6 - 10</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ulalela tindzaba akhone kubona injongo nesipheto sayo (sib. bekutakwentekani nangabe injia ingazange itfolakale?) • Uhlela abuye etfule inkhulomo (sib. kucoca ngalokwamehlela, kuchaza intfo lowake wayibona, kucoca ngetigameko, njll, asebentisa tinsita labangatibona) • Uveta imibono nemiva ngendzaba lefundziwe, ubuye unikete netizatfu taloko (sib. "lencwadzi ayijabulisi ngobe ite titfombe") • Ucoca ngetisombululo tenkinga asebentisa likhono lekucabanga lelisezingeni leliphakeme, (sib. "Nangabe babe wakho angakulandzi namuhla emini, utawu.....") 	
LUHLOLO <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa emagama lafana nalawa: inhloko, sento, mentiwa, umbuto, sitatimende, emagama lafanako, emagama laphikisanako, sibabato nangabe bacoca ngembhalo • Uveta imibono nemiva ngendzaba lefundziwe, abuye anikete netizatfu taloko (sib. lencwadzi ayijabulisi ngobe ite titfombe) • Ucoca ngetisombululo tenkkinga, usebentisa likhono lekucabanga lelisezingeni leliphakeme, (sib. "Nangabe babe wakho angakulandzi namuhla emini, utawu.....") <p>Umsebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:</p> <p>Kulalela nekukhuluma(temlomo na/nobe kwenta)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ucoca indzaba asebentisa lulwimi loluchazako, ukhombisa ngetindlela letehlukene abuye akhombise nangebuso lokwenteka endzabeni • Ulalela imininingwane endzabeni abuye aphendvule imibuto levulekile (sib. Ngabe ucabanga kutsi kulungile yini kugcoka tembatfo tesikole?) • Usebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo (sib. ucoca ngetiphicwaphicwano nemahlaya asebentisa liviyiviyo) • Uhlela abuye etfule inkhulomo (sib. ucoca ngalakufundze emphilweni, uchaza intfo lake wayibona, ucoca ngetigameko, njll, asebentisa tinsita letitibonwa) 	

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Linanincane lesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa 30 emaminithi ngeliviki • Linanikhulu lesikhatsi: 5 ema-awa ngeliviki
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p><i>Imisebenti yemisindvo leyentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi lalishumi nesihlanu (15)</i></p> <p><i>Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziwe . Chumanisa neluhlelo lwesipelingi evikini ngalinye</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamibili (sib. Inyatsi, dzadzewetfu, umnaketfu, umfana) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamitsatfu (sib. Indzawo, Iudvwedvwe, inhlanyelo) • Wakha emagama asebentisa imisindvo yabongwaca lehamba ngamine (sib. Intfwala, lintjwele) • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga, (sib.i-ndvwa-ngu) • Wakha imisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe. • Ubona abuye asebentise bomcondvofana (sib.jabula- tfokota) • Ubona abuye asebentise bomcondvophika (sib. khala- hleka, ngena- phuma) • Ubona ticalo emagameni (sib, umfana, likati) • Ubona tijobelelo emagameni (sib. malumekati, litafulana) • Upela kahle emagama asebentisa Iwati lwemisindvo, ngesikhatsi benta luhlolo lolungakahleki, sibitelo kanye nakuwo wonkhe umsebenti lebawubhalako • Ufundza emagama laklıwe ngemisindvo lefundziwe emishweni nakuleminye imibhalo <p>Sifundvo sekufundza lesentiwa emalanga onkhe:</p> <p><i>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela (emacembu lamabili ngelilanga) kanye nekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kibili kuya kulosutsatfu ngeliviki</i></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:</p> <p><i>Sifundvo sebafundzi bonkhe lesentiwa ngemaminithi la-15 kibili nobe katsatfu ngeliviki kusetjentiswa lokungenani yinye itheksthi ngeliviki. Kumele usebentise tincwadzi letingemaciniso naletlo letingasiwo emaciniso, ticashunwa temaphephandzaba, inkhulumomphendvulwano kanye nemibhalomidvwebo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe njengetincwadzi letingasiwo emaciniso naletingemaciniso, tincwadzi letinkhulu tekufundza letingasiwo emaciniso, ticashunwa temaphephandzaba, tinhulumomphendvulwano kanye nematheksthi labhalwe kungcondvomshini. • Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi labhaliwe (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) babuye bacoce ngebalingsisi, inkinga lekhona endzabeni, sakhiwo sendzaba kanye nesifundvo lesitfolaka endzabeni • Usebentisa tinhomba letitibonwa kufundza imibhalomidvwebo abuye ahlatiye itheksthi (sib. ngabe siconde kubobani lesikhangisi? Ukusho ngani loko?) • Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelisetulu lephat selene nesicephu lesifundziwe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola silulumagama lesisha kanye netinchazelo tawo <p>Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:</p> <p><i>Thishela usebenta nemacembu lamabili ngelilanga, acitse emaminithi la-15 nelicembu ngalinye. Licembu ngalinye lisebenta nathishela kibili ngeliviki.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako lesezingeni lekufundza lelicembu • Ufundza ngekushellela lokungetekile nekuphimisa kahle emagama ngendlela lefanele • Usebentisa imisindvo, tinhomba simongcondvo nekuhlahlewa kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngesikhatsi bafundza emagama langakatayelevi • Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela yena ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa • Usebentisa indlela yekulungisa emaphutsa akhe ngalesikhatsi afundza (sib. uphindza afundze, kumphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aliphimise ligama) • Udlala umdlalo wekufundza emagama lotfutfukisa likhono lekufundza nesilulumagama 	

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela:

Imisebenti lehambisana nekufundza leyentiwa emalanga onkhe, emaminithi la-20 ngesikhatsi lalamanye emacembu enta sifundvo sekufundza basitwa nguthishela. Sebentisa ematheksthi latiwako nobe lasezingeni lekutimela kwemfundzi.

- Ufundza umbhalo wakhe kanye newalabanye
- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela
- Ufundzela kutifokotisa nekutfola lwati lokusezingeni leliphakeme, afundza imibhalo lehlukene, (sib. emaphephabuku, emakhomikhi, tincwadzi letilula letingemaciniso naletlo letingasiwo emaciniso kanye netincwadzi letiphatselene nemasiko lahlukene, tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela)

LUHLOLO

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Ubona bomcondvofana nabomcondvophika emagameni
- Ubona tijobelelo emagameni
- Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga (sib. i-ndvwa-ngu)

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Imisindvo (temlomo na/nobe kwenta)

- Wakha emagama nemisho asebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Uhlahlela emagama (sib. i-ndvwa-ngu)
- Upela kahle emagama basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo,
- Ubhala sibitelo basebentisa imisindvo lefundziwe
- Ubona ticalo emagameni

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza baliklasi lonkhe kanye nathishela ematheksthi lakhulisiwe njengetincwadzi letinkhulu letingasiwo emaciniso naletingemaciniso, ticashunwa temaphephandzaba, tinhulumomphendvulwano kanye nemibhalo lebhalwe kungcondvomshini

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Udlala umdlalo wekufundza emagama lotfutfukisa likhono lekufundza nesilulumagama

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundza umbhalo wakhe kanye newalabanye
- Ufundzela umngani wakhe ngekuphimisela

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kufundza (temlomo, kwenta na/nobe lokubhalwako)

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela

- Bafundza baliklasi linye kanye nathishela itheksthi (kufundza ngekuhlanganyela) abuye acoce ngebalingsi, inkinga lekhona endzabeni, sakhiwo sendzaba kanye nesifundvo lesitfolakala endzabeni
- Usebentisa tinhomba letitibonwa kufundza imibhalomidvwebo abuye ahlatiye itheksthi (sib. ngabe siconde kubobani lesikhangisi? Ukusho ngani loko?)
- Uphendvula imibuto lesezingeni lelisetulu lephatselene nesicephu lesifundziwe

Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela:

- Ufundza bubindze nangekuphimisela emacenjini basitwa nguthishela, licembu lonkhe lifundza indzaba lefanako
- Ufundza ngekushellela lokungetekile nekuphimisa kahle emagama ngendlela lefanele
- Usebentisa imisindvo, tinhomba tesimongcondvo nekuhlahlelwka kwetakhi njengelikhono lekufundza ngesikhatsi bafundza emagama langakatayelevi
- Usebentisa likhono lekuticaphela ngekwakhe nakafundza, endzaweni yekubona emagama nasesifundvweni sekuvisisa.
- Usebentisa emasu ekulungisa emaphutsa akhe ngesikhatsi afundza (sib. uphindza afundze, kumphumula, kutilungiselela ngembi kwekutsi aliphimise ligama)

Kufundza ngababili/Kufundza ngekutimela:

- Ufundzela kutifokotisa nekutfola lwati lokusezingeni leliphakeme, afundze imibhalo lehlukene (sib. emaphephabuku, emakhomikhi, tincwadzi letilula letingemaciniso naletlo letingasiwo emaciniso kanye netincwadzi letiphatselene nemasiko lahlukene, tincwadzi letifundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela)

LIBANGA 3 SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA TIDZINGO TETHEMU NGAYINYE	
ITHEMU 4	
KUBHALA	SIKHATSI LESIPHAKANYISIWE
LOKUCUKETFWE / LWATI / NEMAKHONO	
<p>Kubhala ngesandla:</p> <p>Tifundvo letihlelekile letentiwa katsatfu ngeliviki, emaminithi la-15</p> <p>Gcila emisebenti yetfutfkisa likhono lekubhala ngesivinini babe babbala kahle nangalokubonakalako. Faka ekhatsi imisebenti letawubasita kutsi batayele kubhala ngekuhlanganisa nobe ngekuhlukanisa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela kahle itheksthi lesebhodini, etincwadzini tekufundza, kumakhadi ekusebentela, abukisise kwakheka kwetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini wemagama • Ubhala ngekuhlanganisa nobe ngekuhlukanisa kuko konkhe lakubhalako • Ucal a kusebentisa lipeni ngalesikhatsi abhala • Ubhala kahle kubonakale ngeketetsema nangesivinini abhala ngekuhlanganisa <p>Kubhala ngekuhlanganyela, ngemacembu kanye nekubhala ngekutimela:</p> <p>Sifundvo lesentiwa bafundzi bonkhe / licembu lelincane lesitsatsa emaminithi la-20 senteka kibili kuya kulokukatsatfu ngeliviki. Sebentisa imisebenti yekubhala ngekuhlanganyela, kukhombisa indlela yekusettentiswa kwetimpawu tekubhala, sipelingi kanye nelulwimi (sib. kusettentiswa kwetihlanganiso, simelaluhlavu). Nika bafundzi luhlaka Iwekubhala kute lubasite ekubhaleni inkhulumomphendvulwano kanye neticashunwa temaphephandzaba. Basite nabalandzela tinyatselo tenchubo yekubhala.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Usebentisa indlela yekucala kubhala kute atfole Iwati nekuhlela kubhala indzaba (sib. kucoca nemngani, kwenta libalave lengcondvo, luhlaka Iwekuhlela tintfo) • Ubhala ematheksthi lamafisha lakhetsiwe abhalela tinhoso letehlukene (sib. inkhulumomphendvulwano) • Ubhala ngalakufundze emphilweni asebentisa tinhobo temibhalo letehlukene (sib. ticashunwa letimfisha) • Wakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, ahlele umbhalo abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe leneticephu lokungenani letimbili (imisho lelishumi nakubili) • Usebentisa luhlaka lolusinika Iwati nasibhala (sib. luphenyo nemaresiphi) • Ulandzelanisa Iwati alubhale ngaphasi kwetihloko • Usebentisa simelaluhlavu emshweni (sib. tid' emtsini ngekuswela belusi) • Usebentisa timphawu tekubhala ngendlela lefanele (sib. bofeleba, bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, sibabato, bokhulumile) • Usebentisa tihlanganiso kuhlanganisa imisho • Usebentisa Iwati Iwemisindvo nemitsetfo yekupela kubhala emagama lalukhuni • Utakhela silulumagama kanye nesichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola silulumagama lesisha abuye abuke kupeleka kwemagama • Ucoca ngemsebenti wakhe newalabanye kute akwati kutfola Iwati ngemsebenti wakhe abuye aphawule ngewalabanye • Ubhala incwadzi yakhe abuye asite ekubhaleni incwadzi yebafundzi 	
<p>LUHLOLO</p> <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utsatsela kahle itheksthi lesebhodini, etincwadzini tekufundza, kumakhadi ekusebentela, abukisise kwakheka kwetinhlavu kanye netikhala emkhatsini wemagama • Ucal a kusebentisa lipeni ngalesikhatsi abhala <p>Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhleleki 1:</p> <p>Kubhala ngesandla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ubhala ngekuhlanganisa kuko konkhe lakubhalako • Ubhala kahle kubonakale ngeketetsema nangesivinini abhala ngekuhlanganisa 	

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo lolungakahleleki:

Kubhala:

- Usebentisa indlela yekucala kubhala kute atfole Iwati nekuhlela kubhala indzaba (sib. kucoca nemngani, kwenta libalave lengcondvo, luhlaka Iwekuhlela tintfo)
- Usebentisa simelaluhlavu emshweni (sib. tidl' emtsini ngekuswela belusi)
- Usebentisa tihlanganiso kuhlanganisa imisho
- Ucoca ngemsebenti wakhe newalabanye kute akwati kutfolia Iwati ngemsebenti wakhe abuye aphawule ngewalabanye

Tiphakamiso temisebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile 1:

Kubhala:

- Ubhala ematheksthi lamafisha lakhetsiwe abhalela tinhoso letehlukene (sib. inkhulumomphendvulwano, incwadzi)
- Ubhala ngalakufundze emphilweni asebentisa tinhlobo temibhalo letehlukene (sib. ticashunwa letimfisha)
- Wakha luhlaka Iwekubhala, ahlele bunjalo bembhalo abuye ashicilele indzaba yakhe leneticephu lokungenani letimbili (imisho lelishumi nakubili)
- Usebentisa luhlaka lolusinika Iwati nasibhala (sib. luphenyo nemaresiphi)
- Ulandzelanisa Iwati alibhale ngaphasi kwetihloko
- Usebentisa timphawu tekubhala ngendlela lefanele (sib. bofeleba, bongci, bokhefana, bomabuta, tibabato, bokhulumile)
- Usebentisa Iwati Iwemisindvo nemitsetfo yekupela kubhala emagama lalukhuni

IMIBHALO/ TINSITA LETIPHAKANYISELWE UMYAKA**KUKHULUMA NEKULALELA**

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Tintfo letihambelana nengcikitsi netihloko
- Tindzaba tetincetu letisebhodini
- Titfombe letilandzelanako
- Timphahla tekulingisa kanye naleminye imisebenti yetemlomo
- Emathephu lanetindzaba (letifundziwe nobe lebacocelwe tona), tinkondlo, imilolotelo kanye netingoma ema-CD, mabonakudze kanye nema -DVD
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba

KUFUNDZA NEMISINDVO

- Titfombe nemaphosta
- Lishadi lemisindvo
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letehlukaniswe ngetigaba tekufundza, lokufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo letehlukene temibhalo (imidlalo, tincwadzi tekufundza letehlukene, tinkondlo)
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letinkhulu- letinye tato tikhicitwe ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngekuhlanganyela
- Imibhalo lekhulisiwe (sib. tinkondlo, tingoma, imilolotelo, njll)
- Tincwadzi tetindzaba kanye netincwadzi tekufundza letinetifombe letifolakala emtatjeni wetincwadzi loseklasini
- Tincwadzi tekufundza letinemusho 1- 2 ekhasini linye
- Imibhalo lengasiwo emaciniso, lenetihloko letehlukaniswe ngetigaba, lelingene lizinga labo lekufundza
- Emakhadigama emalebuli aseklasini, embukiso
- Indvukwana yekukhomba letawusentjentiswa nguthishela kanye nebfundzi nabafundza imibhalo lekhulisiwe, umbukiso
- Emaphazili emagama, etifombe kanye nawemidlalo
- Emaphephahbuku nemaphephandzaba
- Emashadi lakhombisa emabalavengcondvo nemaflodayagramu

KUBHALA NEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Tinsita tekubhala (sib. ipenseli, emapenseli emibalabala, emakhilayoni emafutsa, emaphepha lamhlophe langakabhalwa lutfo (A3,A4, A5), irula, iraba, incwadzi yekubhalela lenemigca 8.5mm
- Emakhadimbhalo nemakhadimisho lahlanganisiwe abhalwa ngendlela lehlanganisako
- Emaflipshadi nemakokipeni
- Sichazamagama sakhe
- Sichazamagama lesilula lesisezingeni labo lekufundza

3.5 Luhla Iwemagama Iasetjentisiwe

Lolu luhla Iwemagama Iasetjentiswe emculwini weSitatimende seNchubomgomoyeKharikhulamu neKuhlolaseLulwimi LwaseKhaya esiGabeni saboKhewane.

budlelwane bemisindvo- budlelwane lobukhona emkhatsini wemisindvo nekupelwa kwayo

emagama labonwa njalo- ngemagama bafundzi labawabona bangakahleli kepha bawabone ngalokutentakalelako

emagama lavame embhalweni- lawa ngemagama lavela kanyenti embhalweni

emakhadimagama- ngemakhadi lokubhalwa kuwo emagama latsite

emakhadimibhalo- ngemakhadi nobe emapheshana lacuketse emagama

emakhadimisho- ngemakhadi lokubhalwa kuwo imisho lemifisha

emakhono ekuchumanisa titfo- kusebentisa imiva yakho yekubona nekunyakata kwesandla (sib. kubhala)

emakhono ekuhlela emalunga- indlela yekuhumusha emagama latiwako nalabonwako lokufaka ekhatsi imisindvo, kwakhiwa kwemagama kanye nekuhlatiyya kwembhalo lokwentiwa ngumfundzi wembhalo

emakhono emisipha- kusetjentiswa kwemisipha lemincane yesandla, usebentisa iminwe nemehlo (sib. kufaka umtiya enyalitsini, kubhala)

imibhalo lengemaciniso- loku kusho imibhalo letsintsa imphilo letayelekile lengemaciniso (sib. liphephabhuku, liphephandzaba, njll)

imibhalo lengesiwo emaciniso- loku kusho imibhalo letsintsa imphilo lengakatayelesiengesiwo emaciniso

imibhalotihumusho- emagama labhalwe ngaphasi kwesitfombe, achaza bunjalo besitfombe

imibuto lesezingeni leliphakeme- imibuto ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babutse lwati etincenyeni letihlukene tembhalo

imibuto levulekile- imibuto ledzinga imphendvulo letsite (sib. “Ufuna litiya?” Imphendvulo kutakuba, “Yebo/Cha”)

imibuto levulekile futsi ivalekile- lengaphendvulwa ngetindlela letehlukene. Umfundzi angasebentisa emagama akhe

imibuto yekutikhumbuta - imibuto lefuna bafundzi bakhumbule tintfo letingemaciniso endzabeni

imidvwebotindvonga- umbhalo lonelwati lolwetfulwe ngemidvwebo, emagrafu nalokunye

imisebenti lekugcilwe kuyo- kusho imisebenti lokutawukhulunya ngayo kumbe lokutawugcilwa kuyo kulesosifundvo

imvumelwano- ngemagama nobe imigca enkondlwani legcina ngemsindvo nobe ngankamisa lofanako

indlela yekucaphela- umfundzi ucaphelisia indlela lekacabanga ngayo lefaka ekhatsi kututufukisa emasu ekufundza nekubhala

indlela yekutiphatsa nawufundza- nguloko lokwentiwa bafundzi nabafundza kute bahumushe emagama batfole kutsi itheksthi ikhuluma ngani

indlela yekuvala- lisu lekukhipha emagama esiceshini lesitsite

indzabasitfombe- titfombe letilandzelanako letakha indzaba

iphazili yetincetu- sitfombe lesijutjwe saba tincentu letinyenti umfundzi latama kutihlanganisa tibe sitfombe lesiphelele

iplastisini- lubumba lwekulalala lolusetjentiswa bafundzi kubumba lokutsite

kubhala basitwa nguthishela- kufaka ekhatsi umfundzi ngamunye nobe licembu lelibhala tinhlobo letehlukene tembhalo ngemuva kwekutsi thishela abafundzise tindlela letitsite tekubhala, njengeluhlaka lwekulahala, tiphumuti, lulwimi kanye nesipelingi

kubhala lokuhlanganisile- indlela yekubhala lapho tinhlavu letinyenti temagama tihlanganiswe ndzawonye kute umfundzi atewukwati kubhala ngekushesha

kubhala ngekuhlanganisa- indlela yekufundzisa kubhala ngesandla ube ubhala ngekuhlanganisa usebentisa ipenseli

kubuka incwadzi ungenanhoso- kubuka incwadzi ngaphandle kwenhoso letsite lekwenta kutsi uyibuke kepha ekugcineni kube khona lokutsite lokubonako

kucalisa kufundza nekubhala- kukhula kwelwati lwemfundzi lwemagama labhaliwe. Bafundzi babona lokubhaliwe bese bacala kuvisisa inhoso yako

kucaphelisa imisindvo- likhono lekwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo yemagama elulwimini

kucoca ngembhalo- kucoca ngembhalo kute uvisiseke

kucoca ngesitfombe- kukhuluma ngesitfombe nobe imifanekiso lesencwadzini kute kunike umcondvo waso

kudlala ngekukhululeka - sikhatsi lesivumela bafundzi kutsi bakhetsi kutsi batawudlala kuphi, kanjani, batawudlala ngani

kufundza kwelicembu basitwa nguthishela- sikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu lapho bafundzi bonkhe basezingeni linye lekufundza babe basitwa nguthishela

kufundza lokungakahlewa- kufundza lokwenteka ngaphandle kwekufundza lokuhlosiwe

kufundza ngekuhlanganya- kufundza ngekuhlanganya umsebenti lapho bafundzi bafundza kanye nathishela imibhalo lekhulisiwe

kufundza ngekutimela- lizinga lapho umfundzi angafundza itheksthi kahle afike ezingeni lelingu 95%. Kuba lula kufundza itheksthi kulelizinga lekufundza

kufundza ngekwenta- kufundza ngekutsi bafundzi babe benta lokutsite

kufundzisa kubhala ngesandla- loku kusho indlela yekufundzisa kubhala ngesandla, kungaba kubhala ngekuhluhanisa nobe kubhala ngekuhlanganisa

kuhlahlela sakhiwo semusho- loku kufaka ekhatsi kuhlatiya tincenyel teligama (sib. ticalo netiphetfo)

kuhlanganisa tinhlavu- kuhlanganisa tinhlavu letimbili nobe letintsatfu kwenta umsindvo lotsite (sib.bh- bhala, tfw-tfwala)

kuhlela bunjalo bembhalo- kuhlela itheksthi ngendlela letawunika umcondvo longiwo nalophelele ngekutsi ulungiswe ngendlela letawuvisiseka

kuhlola- kuhlola lokuhlelekile nalokuchubekako lokubutsela ndzawonye Iwati ngekusebenta kwemfundzi

kuhlola lokuchubekako- kuhlola lokuchubekako lokuba yincenyekufundza nekufundzisa kanye nekutfutfukisa Iwati lwemfundzi

kuhlola lokusisekelo- kuhlola kwekucala lokusetjentiswa kutfola kutsi nguluphi Iwati lasavele analo umfundzi angakacali kufundziswa

kuhumusha ligama- likhono lekuhumusha ligama lelibhaliwe bese ukhuluma ngalo, esikhatsini lesinyenti kusetjentiswa Iwati lwebudlelwane lobukhona emkhatsini wemsindvo neluhlavu Iweligma

kusebentisa imiva- kufundza ngekuticabangela kwenteka ngekusebentisa titfo tekubona nekulalela; loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhono etibonwa newekuva

kushicilela- kungesikhatsi bafundzi bashicilela umsebenti wabo; benta kutsi watiwe ngulabanye (sib. ngekuwunika thishela, bawubeke etindvongeni tendlu yekufundzela nobe ebhodini yetatiso)

kuvundla emkhatsini wemtimba- sento sekuvundla emkhatsini wemtimba emgceni longabonakali kusukela enhloko kuya etintwanenai

kwakhiwa kwemisho- indlela lokuhlewa ngayo emagama kute kwakhiwe imisho nobe emabintana, kungaba yimitsetfo lelawulwa kuhlewa kwelulwimi

likhona lekucabanga- likhona leliseklasini lapho bafundzi bangatibandzakanya emidlalweni yemifanekisomcondvo

likhono lenkhombaphi- loku kusho kucala kubhala esandleni sesancele, uye esandleni sekudla

lisu- lisu umfundzi latibandzakanya kulo ekucabangeni ekufundzeni, nasekubhaleni kanye netemlomo kute kufundza kuvisiseke

lizinga lekufundza kahle- lizinga lapho umfundzi angafundza itheksthi kahle afike ezingeni lelingu 90%. Itheksthi lokumele ifundvwe inebumatima kodvwa iyafundzeka

Iuchungechunge Iwetincwadzi tekufundza - tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukene ngekwemazinga. Lamazinga acala kulalula aye kulalukhuni. Bafundzi bafundza tincwadzi letinyenti kulelo lizinga badzimate bakwati kufundza ngalokushelelako

mabitwafanana- nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

mcondvophika- ligama lelinemcondvo lophikisana newalelinye ligama aphilisanako

ngekulalela- kusho kulalela nobe kuva ngetindlebe

sikhanyisamcondvo- lokuveta simo lesingembali kwesigameko lesitsite

sipelingi sekutakhela- ngumtamo wekupela ligama kuye ngelwati umfundzi lanalo lebudlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo

ticondziso- loku kusho ticondziso lonikwa tono lokumele utilandzele

tincwadzitifombe- tincwadzi lokusetjentiswe kuto titfombe kute takhe indzaba letsite

umsebenti wekuhlola- umsebenti lohlukaniswe tigaba letihlukene lonikwa bafundzi nabahlolwa

umsindvo lomncane- incenye lencane yemsindvo weligama lelikhulunyiwe

